



Powell



City of Powell, Ohio
**Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report**

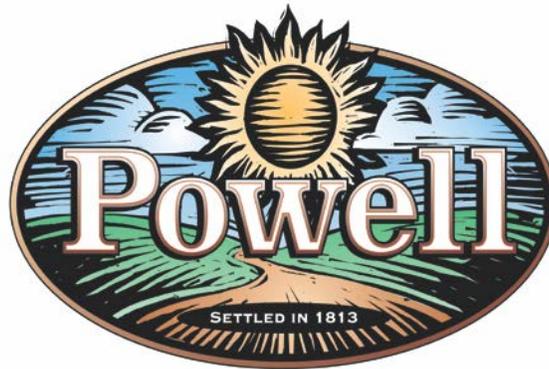
Fiscal Year ending December 31, 2017



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017



Prepared by the City of Powell Finance Department

Debra K. Miller, CGMA, CPA, MAccy
Finance Director

Jessica N. Marquez, CPA, MAFM
Assistant Finance Director

Nancy Stanfill
Finance Specialist



This page left blank intentionally

**CITY OF POWELL, OHIO
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introductory Section

| | |
|---|-----|
| Table of Contents..... | i |
| Letter of Transmittal..... | iv |
| Organizational Chart..... | ix |
| Boards, Commissions and Appointments Chart..... | x |
| List of City Officials..... | xi |
| Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting..... | xii |

Financial Section

| | |
|--|----|
| Independent Auditor's Report | 1 |
| <i>A. Required Supplementary Information – MD&A</i> | |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis..... | 4 |
| <i>B. Basic Financial Statements:</i> | |
| <u>Government-wide Financial Statements:</u> | |
| Statement of Net Position..... | 15 |
| Statement of Activities..... | 16 |
| <u>Fund Financial Statements:</u> | |
| Government Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds..... | 18 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement Of Net Position – Governmental Funds..... | 20 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes In Fund Balances – Governmental Funds..... | 22 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities..... | 24 |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities..... | 25 |

**CITY OF POWELL, OHIO
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

TABLE OF CONTENTS CON'T

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies..... | 26 |
| 2. Deposits and Investments..... | 38 |
| 3. Receivables..... | 43 |
| 4. Fund Balance..... | 45 |
| 5. Capital Assets..... | 46 |
| 6. Interfund Transactions..... | 47 |
| 7. Contractual Commitments..... | 48 |
| 8. Long Term Liabilities..... | 48 |
| 9. Short Term Liabilities..... | 54 |
| 10. Risk Management..... | 54 |
| 11. Contingent Liabilities..... | 56 |
| 12. Insurance Pools..... | 56 |
| 13. Jointly Governed Organizations..... | 57 |
| 14. Component Unit..... | 58 |
| 15. Defined Benefit Pension Plans..... | 58 |
| 16. Postemployment Benefits..... | 68 |
| 17. Fund Deficits/Accountability..... | 70 |
| 18. Change in Acctg Principle and Restatement of Net Position... | 70 |

C. Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD&A:

| | |
|--|----|
| Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset)/Liability | |
| Ohio Public Employees Retirement System- | 71 |
| Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund..... | 72 |
| Schedule of City Contributions | |
| Ohio Public Employees Retirement System- Traditional Plan..... | 73 |
| Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund..... | 74 |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedules—General Fund (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)..... | 76 |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information..... | 77 |

D. Other Supplementary Information – Description of All Funds 79

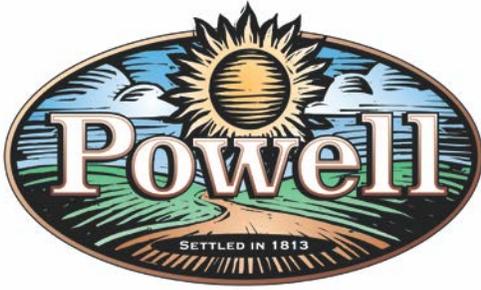
E. Other Supplementary Information – Combining Financial Statements and Budgetary Comparison Schedules (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

| | |
|--|----|
| Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules: | |
| Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... | 85 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... | 89 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance– All Major Governmental Funds – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)..... | 94 |

**CITY OF POWELL, OHIO
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017**

TABLE OF CONTENTS CON'T

| | |
|---|-----|
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance– All Nonmajor Governmental Funds -- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)..... | 102 |
| Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds - (<i>Agency Funds Only</i>)..... | 112 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds – (<i>Agency Funds Only</i>) | 114 |
| <u>Statistical Section</u> | |
| Statistical Section Summary Index..... | 117 |
| <u>Financial Trends</u> | |
| A. Net Position by Component..... | 118 |
| B. Changes in Net Position..... | 120 |
| C. Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source..... | 123 |
| D. Program Revenues of Governmental Activities by Program..... | 124 |
| E. Governmental Revenues by Source..... | 126 |
| F. Fund Balances of Governmental Funds..... | 128 |
| G. Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds..... | 130 |
| <u>Revenue Capacity</u> | |
| H. Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property... | 132 |
| I. Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments..... | 134 |
| J. Income Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments..... | 136 |
| K. Property Tax Levies and Collections..... | 138 |
| L. Principal Revenue Payers for Property Taxes..... | 139 |
| L. Tax Incremental Financing (TIF) Collections..... | 139 |
| M. Principal Revenue Payer Type for Income Taxes..... | 140 |
| M. Principal Income Levels for Income Taxes..... | 140 |
| <u>Debt Capacity</u> | |
| N. Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type..... | 141 |
| O. Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding..... | 142 |
| P. Legal Debt Margin Information..... | 144 |
| Q. Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities..... | 146 |
| <u>Demographic and Economic Information</u> | |
| R. General Demographic Characteristics..... | 148 |
| S. Demographic and Economic Statistics..... | 149 |
| T. Principal Employers..... | 150 |
| U. Growth in Land Area..... | 151 |
| <u>Operating Indicators</u> | |
| V. Operating Indicators by Function..... | 152 |
| W. Capital Asset Statistics by Function..... | 154 |
| X. Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function..... | 156 |



City of Powell
47 Hall Street
Powell, Ohio
43065-8357

www.cityofpowell.us
614.885.5380 tel
614.885.5339 fax

April 12, 2018

To: Members of City Council and Citizens of the
City of Powell

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Powell, Ohio (City), for fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, is submitted herewith. The report has a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS) by Julian & Grube, Inc. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report. The MD&A provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements and complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The City's Finance Department is responsible for management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed its anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

In developing and revising the City's accounting and reporting control systems, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal controls to provide reasonable but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets from loss, theft or misuse, and reliability of financial records for preparing the City's financial statements in conformity with GAAP and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

As management, we believe the data presented is accurate in all material respects and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to acquire the maximum understanding of the City's financial activity have been included.

Profile of the City

The City of Powell was incorporated in February 1947 and is located in central Ohio in the state's fastest-growing county. The City, currently encompassing five and three quarters square miles, is located on the rolling highlands between the Scioto and Olentangy river valleys, approximately 18 miles north of downtown Columbus, which is the capital of Ohio. The City is empowered by State Statute to extend its corporate limits by annexation, which it utilized in 2017 at the request of several property owners.

The City is a home-rule, municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City is empowered to levy property tax and income tax within its boundaries. The City operates under a Council-City Manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the City Council, consisting of the Mayor and six other members, all elected on a nonpartisan basis. City Council members serve four-year overlapping terms. The City Council appoints a City Manager who serves at the pleasure of the Council. The City Manager is the chief executive officer of the City and is charged with the responsibility of conserving the peace and enforcing all laws, ordinances and terms of the Charter.

The City provides numerous services to its citizens, including police protection; the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and other infrastructure; and recreational and cultural activities. The sanitation services are provided by an independent hauler with the City contracting for the citizens. Fire protection services are provided by Liberty and Concord Townships, separate government entities that overlap the City boundaries. Sanitary sewer services are provided by the county while electric service is provided by a for-profit corporation and water by a private company.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The City complies with the requirements of the Ohio Revised Code in the adoption of the budget. Appropriations for the operation of various City departments are established through the passage of an ordinance by City Council. Budgetary control is facilitated through the maintenance of an encumbrance system for purchase orders, and through the use of the City's automated financial system. The City Council is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt the budget by no later than December 31, the close of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, department or function (i.e. police), and category or object (i.e. personnel services). The City Council may pass supplemental appropriations at any time by ordinance. The City Manager may transfer resources within a category; however, transfers between categories, departments or funds need special approval from the City Council.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

Local economy The City of Powell is a residential suburb community with only a small portion utilized for commercial or retail activity. Therefore, the City is not reliant on its own commercial base but on the larger, more diversified regional base in the Columbus metropolitan area, which includes Delaware and Franklin counties, for its residents' workplaces. Delaware County's and Franklin County's unemployment rates of 3.3 percent and 3.8 percent, respectively, are lower than both the state's average unemployment rate of 4.9 percent and the national average of 4.1 percent in 2017. This trend has continued for the last two decades.

The median household income for the U.S. and Ohio was \$57,617 and \$52,334, respectively. The median household income for Delaware County and the City of Powell was \$94,234 and \$133,929, respectively.

"The U.S. economy gained momentum in 2017, but growth slowed at the end of the year." according to *Money.Cnn.com* when describing the U.S. economy. Overall, the economy is healthy and unemployment rates are at a 17 year low; new jobs have been added every month now for more than seven years. This information reflects the mix of slow but steady economic recovery the U.S. has experienced since the Great Recession, which ended in 2009.

When you look at the State of Ohio, you see similar steady recovery statistics. The website, *wallethub.com* states that "The Buckeye State, as it's otherwise known, competes strongly against coastal states like California and Florida as the seventh-largest state economy by GDP. The low unemployment rate of the State of Ohio coupled with the fact that there are 25 of the Fortune 500 companies with offices

in Ohio, jobs are growing steadily. Additionally, the State of Ohio was awarded the Governor's Cup by *Site Selection Magazine* in 2017; an award given to the state who can claim both the greatest number of new and the most expanded corporate facilities within its jurisdiction. 2017 marks the fourth straight year Ohio has been awarded the second spot overall for total projects. The state ranked third in projects per capita.

According to the website *bizjournals.com*, in October 2017, "Out of the 3,143 counties in the U.S., from April 2010 to July 2016, Delaware County ranks as the 115th fastest growing, as measured by change in resident population. During that time period, it has been the fastest growing county in Ohio, as it grew 13 percent." In 2017, Delaware County was named the healthiest county in Ohio for three years running; with an obesity rate of just 27.1% compared to the U.S. rate of 36.1%. Delaware County also has very strong school systems and a high school graduation rate of 96% compared to the U.S. high school graduation rate of 82%. Home ownership in Delaware County also far exceeds the U.S. rate being 81.6% and 62.9%, respectively. These facts can all be attributed to the low poverty rate of just 4.8%.

The Columbus metropolitan-area is the headquarters for many major corporations including Nationwide Mutual Insurance Company, Limited Brands, American Electric Power Company Inc., Bob Evans Farms, Inc., Huntington Bancshares, Inc., Big Lots, Inc., Abercrombie & Fitch Co., Cardinal Health, Inc., Abbott Nutrition and Battelle Memorial Institute. The area also has branches of many major corporations including JP Morgan Chase & Co., Honda Motor Co., Ltd., Wendy's/Arby's Group, Inc., the United States Government, Worthington Industries and McGraw-Hill.

In 2015, Powell was named as the second best place in Ohio to live by *WalletHub. Business Insider* named Powell as number nine in the top fifty "Best Suburbs in America" in 2014. Powell was listed as number 20 in the best places to live - top-earning towns' category by *CNN Money* in 2013. In December 2011, a survey conducted by *The Business Journals on Numbers* ranked the City of Powell fifth among 955 Midwestern communities for quality of life, placing Powell atop four other Central Ohio communities.

The City of Powell's 'Planning and Zoning Commission' was busy working with new and expanding developments, some the items included:

- Reviewed a final development plan to renovate an existing self-storage site and remove outdoor boat and RV storage and replace with new buildings. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/xiHmGcoQEHH2>
- Reviewed a final development plan to construct two vehicle storage buildings and two commercial buildings on a 4.49 acre site. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/JMpoeE7GCgTv>
- Review of final development plans for the development of 48 single family condominium homes on 8.75 acres, in the Downtown Residence District. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/qB8ScNy6cqL2>
- Reviewed a final development plan to construct a 3,000 square foot addition to an existing building on Grace Drive to be used as nano-brewery with pub. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/jqPDCSbMZqJ2>
- Reviewed a final development plan to construct a dance studio on 1.18 acres in a planned commercial district. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/UEJJDcqMDGk>
- Reviewed a final development plan to construct a retail center on 1.51 acres at the Southeast corner of West Olentangy St and Murphy Parkway. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/88eMMvhJk5A2>
- Reviewed an amendment to the final development plan to renovate an existing building for the purposes of a restaurant and approve a parking plan in the Downtown Business District. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/KAYfenLnRyq>
- Reviewed a preliminary development plan for a proposed mixed use project consisting of 25 residential units and 5,000 square feet of commercial space on 2.1 acres along Grace Drive. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/81SqQ8MSpe52>
- Considered a plat review for Pulte Homes of Ohio, LLC for their Carpenters Mill subdivision at Steitz Road and Hunters Bend. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/m6CxBY8eJa32>

- Reviewed an amendment to a final development plan for the building at the Northwest corner of West Olentangy St and Lincoln St. Aerial site image: <https://goo.gl/maps/HKEFJn4v2JB2>

During 2017, Powell City Council accepted the annexation of 1.1186 acres of land on Bunker Lane to be used for commercial development of a Verizon store.

Long-term financial planning Providing high-quality municipal services to a community such as Powell, which has a small commercial and office tax base, creates challenges which is why the City Council and staff work continuously on the long-term financial health of the City's budget. The City continues to seek out alternative means to assist in the City's funding mechanisms. Effective January 1, 2006, the City approved a Downtown Tax Increment Financing District to assist in funding capital infrastructure improvements for approximately thirty years. Effective January 1, 2012, the City approved a Sawmill Parkway Commercial Corridor Tax Increment Financing District to also assist in funding capital improvements for approximately thirty years. In November 2012, the City asked the voters to extend a property tax levy for ten-years that was expiring in 2013. The property tax levy will be used for a variety of capital improvements including the extension and connection of Murphy Parkway to Liberty Road, which opened in September 2016.

The City maintains a general fund reserve, distinct and separate from its fund balance, to have funds available in case of loss of a revenue stream, unforeseen hazards (disasters) and/ or emergencies. The target amount for the general fund reserve is approximately 16 percent of the current year's general fund personnel and operating expenditures.

The City also maintains a twenty-seventh pay reserve, distinct and separate from its fund balance, to have funds available to pay every eleven to fourteen years when a "twenty-seventh" payday occurs. The City puts aside an amount each year to pay for this unusual occurrence. The City experienced a twenty-seventh payday in calendar year 2014 and it is projected to next occur in calendar year 2025.

The City also maintains a compensated absences reserve, distinct and separate from its fund balance, to have funds available to pay vacation and sick leave payouts upon an employee's retirement from the City. The City employee population has many people nearing the age and eligibility for retirement and this is one way that the City can avoid seeing a large decrease in fund balance as a result of the potential payouts in the next several years.

To ensure that debt capacity is available during emergencies and disasters, the City has limited its debt capacity through its debt policy to 90% of the statutory limit. The City also uses specific revenue sources that are dedicated to the repayment of a particular debt, which gives the City the ability to withstand the collection volatility of general and undesignated revenues sources.

One of the most important activities undertaken each year by the City is the budget process. The quality of the decisions made in the budget process conveys the City's long-range plans and policies for current and future services and programs. The City Council and staff strongly believe in the importance of the budget process that it compiles a budget document based on the GFOA budget award program criteria and submits the budget to the GFOA award program.

Relevant financial policies The City of Powell works yearly to review and modify its financial and financial-related policies. Policies that were adopted or amended during 2017 include: the Investment Policy, the Post-issuance Compliance Policy and the Fiscal Responsibility and Management Policy.

The City's union contracts are for a three-year period which were re-negotiated in 2017 and do not expire until 2020.

Annually, the fee schedule for the City is evaluated to make sure current costs that should be recovered for certain activities are being covered by the fees being charged. The City also periodically surveys other similar cities to ensure those fees and costs are comparable.

In 2017, the City also issued its first Popular Annual Financial Report (PAFR) for the year ended December 31, 2016, which was mailed to all of the City residents and provided a snap shot of the City finances as well as a brief overview of the happenings in the City related to development and capital improvements.

Major initiatives In 2013, the City issued \$4.1 million and in 2016, the City issued \$3 million of the approved \$7.1 million in bonds paid for by a voted property tax. These bonds paid for capital improvements such as the Murphy Parkway extension/connection; bike path connections; various storm sewer and park feature repairs; and street repairs. The last major improvement is the engineering and construction of the first three phases of the Seldom Seen Park in 2018.

Additionally, in 2017, the City along with outside professionals and a group of residents completed an update to the City's Zoning Code using both the 2015 Comprehensive Plan and the 2016 Keep Powell Moving Campaign as blue prints for the updates to the Code.

The City continued working with its residents in maintaining its well-maintained appearance and infrastructure through its mandatory sidewalk repair program, and the annual street maintenance program.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded its tenth Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Powell for its comprehensive annual report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we will be submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated efforts of the finance department staff. We wish to express our appreciation to members of other City departments who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Mayor and the City Council for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of Powell's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

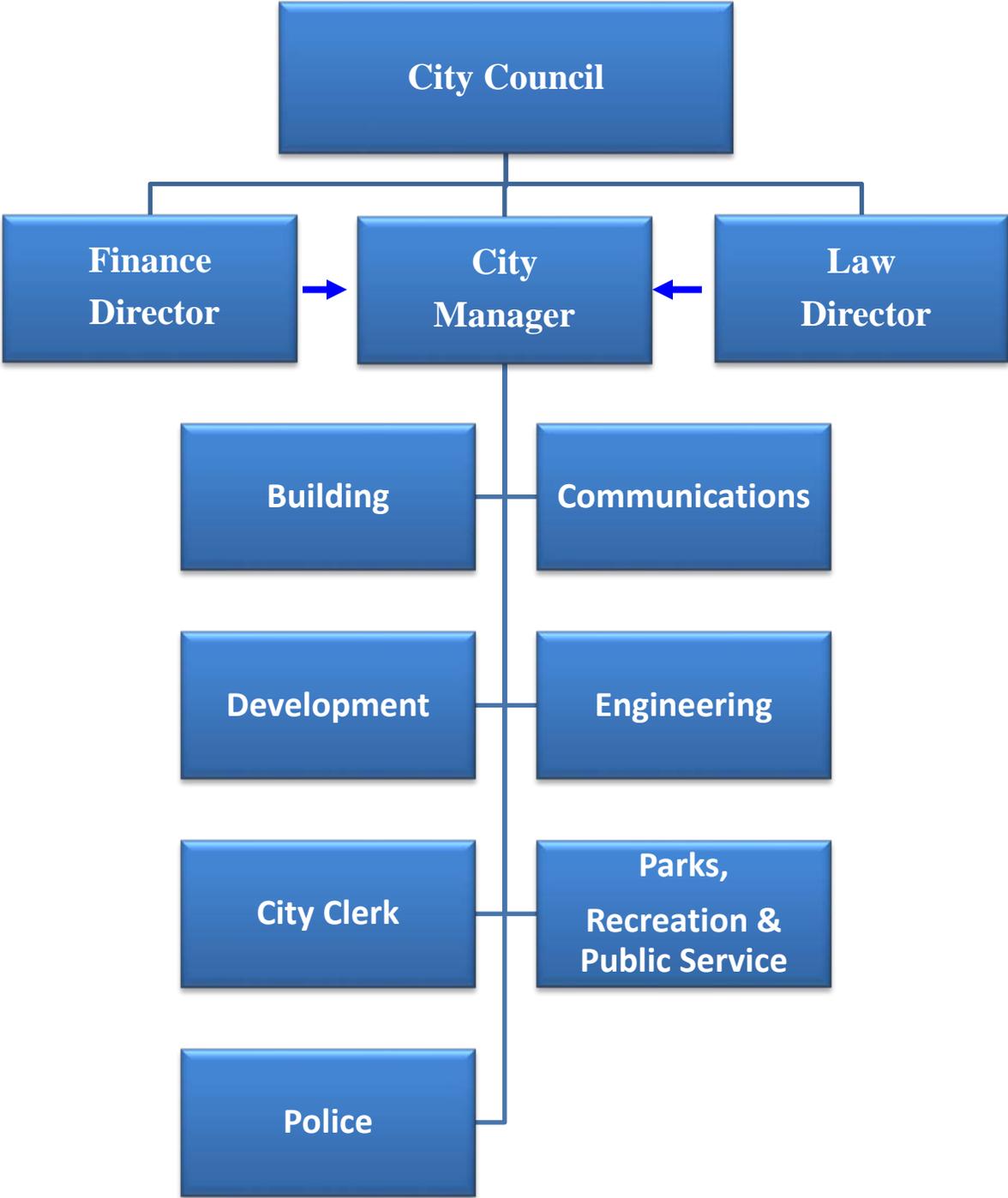


Debra K. Miller
Finance Director
City of Powell



Steve Lutz
City Manager
City of Powell

**CITY OF POWELL, OHIO
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART
DECEMBER 31, 2017**



**CITY OF POWELL, OHIO
BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND APPOINTMENTS CHART
DECEMBER 31, 2017**



Note: The City of Powell is a member of the Regional Income Tax Agency's (RITA) Council of Governments, the Central Ohio Risk Management Association (CORMA), and the Central Ohio Healthcare Consortium (COHCC). The City Manager and Finance Director represent the City on these boards.

**CITY OF POWELL, OHIO
LIST OF CITY OFFICIALS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

City Council

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Mayor | (term expires 12/31/17) | Brian Lorenz |
| Vice Mayor | (term expires 12/31/19) | Jon Bennehoof |
| Council Member | (term expires 12/31/17) | Jim Hrivnak |
| Council Member | (term expires 12/31/19) | Brendan Newcomb |
| Council Member | (term expires 12/31/17) | Frank Bertone |
| Council Member | (term expires 12/31/17) | Tom Counts |
| Council Member | (term expires 12/31/19) | Daniel Swartwout |

City Manager

| | |
|--------------|--------------|
| City Manager | Stephen Lutz |
|--------------|--------------|

Administration

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Finance Director | Debra K. Miller |
| Chief Building Official | Kevin Moran |
| City Engineer | Christopher Huber |
| Council/Planning & Zoning Clerk | Karen Mitchell |
| Development Director | David Betz |
| Parks, Recreation & Public Service Director | Jeffrey Snyder |
| Police Chief | Gary Vest |



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Powell
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2016

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO



Julian & Grube, Inc.

Serving Ohio Local Governments

333 County Line Rd. West, Westerville, OH 43082 Phone: 614.846.1899 Fax: 614.846.2799

Independent Auditor's Report

City of Powell
Delaware County
47 Hall Street
Powell, Ohio 43065

To the Members of Council and Mayor:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Powell, Delaware County, Ohio, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Powell's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for preparing and fairly presenting these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes designing, implementing, and maintaining internal control relevant to preparing and fairly presenting financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to opine on these financial statements based on our audit. We audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the financial audit standards in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require us to plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit requires obtaining evidence about financial statement amounts and disclosures. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including assessing the risks of material financial statement misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. In assessing those risks, we consider internal control relevant to the City of Powell's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not to the extent needed to opine on the effectiveness of the City of Powell's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of management's accounting policies and the reasonableness of their significant accounting estimates, as well as our evaluation of the overall financial statement presentation.

We believe the audit evidence we obtained is sufficient and appropriate to support our audit opinions.

Independent Auditor's Report
City of Powell

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Powell, Delaware County, Ohio, as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 18 to the financial statements, during 2017, the City of Powell restated net position and fund balances as a result of adopting new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 80, "*Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units - an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*". We did not modify our opinion regarding this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require this presentation to include *Management's discussion and analysis, required budgetary comparison schedule*, and schedules of net pension assets and liabilities and pension contributions listed in the table of contents, to supplement the basic financial statements. Although this information is not part of the basic financial statements, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board considers it essential for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, consisting of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, to the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not opine or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to opine or provide any other assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted to opine on the City of Powell's basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section, the financial section's combining statements, individual fund statements and schedules, and the statistical section information present additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

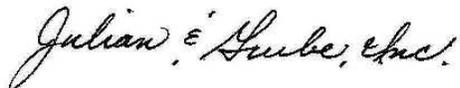
The statements and schedules are management's responsibility and derive from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this information to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

We did not subject the introductory section and statistical section information to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion or any other assurance on them.

Independent Auditor's Report
City of Powell

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated April 12, 2018, on our consideration of the City of Powell's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. That report describes the scope of our internal control testing over financial reporting and compliance, and the results of that testing, and does not opine on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Powell's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Julian & Grube, Inc.".

Julian & Grube, Inc.
April 12, 2018

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

As management of the City of Powell (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of Powell for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found at the front of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$22,250,410 (net position).
- The City had a restatement of beginning Net Position as a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 80, outlined in Note 18. The net effect of the restatement was an increase to the beginning net position of \$103,411, making the net position, January 1, 2017 \$23,039,606. This was a result of the Powell Community Improvement Corporation (CIC) being presented as a blended component unit; while previously it was a discreetly presented component unit of the City.
- The City's total net position decreased from the restated beginning Net Position by \$789,196 or 3.4%.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$12,822,094, a decrease of \$2,120,878. Approximately, 29.8% of this total amount, \$3,819,161, is available for spending at the City's discretion (unassigned fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$6,518,247 or 76.3% of the total general fund expenditures.
- The City's total long-term net debt decreased by \$2,665,856 (9.1%) from the prior year amount, due to making scheduled debt payments on existing debt and the annual amortization of premiums.
- The City issued a bond anticipation note in the amount of \$1,450,000 in August of 2016; this note was rolled and an additional \$815,000 was added to the note in August of 2017. The outstanding balance on the note at December 31, 2017 was \$2,265,000; with a maturity date of August 8, 2018.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the City's financial position. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad view of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. Causes for these changes may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors can include changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's capital assets (buildings, streets, etc). These factors must be considered when assessing the overall health of the City.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the cash flows. Thus, revenue and expenses reported in this statement for some items will only result in cash flows for future fiscal periods (i.e., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees or charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public service, public safety, community development, and parks and recreation.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages **15-17** of this report.

Fund financial statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on the *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements or provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services being provided.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the City's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City of Powell maintains 22 individual governmental funds, and in 2017 the Powell CIC has been included as a blended component unit of the City; thus being presented as a special revenue fund of the City. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, Voted Capital Improvements Fund, Downtown Public TIF Fund, Sawmill Corridor TIF Fund, Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvements Fund and the Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund, all of which are considered major funds. The Special Projects fund is

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

combined into the General Fund for financial reporting, and data from the other 15 governmental funds and the CIC are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.

Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* in the supplemental section of this report.

Proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City does not have any proprietary funds at this time.

Fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The City maintains 8 individual fiduciary funds. Information is presented separately in the fiduciary funds combining statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities and in the combining statement of changes in assets and liabilities for the Unclaimed Funds, Flexible Benefits Fund, Health Reimbursement Account Fund, Board of Building Standards Fund, Development (Engineering) Inspections Fund, Plumbing Inspection Fund, Escrowed Deposits Fund and Fingerprint Processing Fees Fund. The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page **25** of this report.

Notes to the financial statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages **26-70** of this report.

Other information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City. Required supplementary information can be found on pages **71-78** of this report.

The combining statements referred to earlier containing nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the other supplemental information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages **85-111** of this report.

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

Government-wide Financial Analysis

The following table provides a summary of the City's net position for 2017 and 2016.

| | <u>Governmental Activities</u> | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
| | | <u>Restated</u> |
| Current and other assets | \$ 21,720,828 | \$ 22,590,446 |
| Capital Assets | 38,303,159 | 38,770,020 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 60,023,987</u> | <u>\$ 61,360,466</u> |
| Deferred outflows of resources | <u>\$ 2,737,810</u> | <u>\$ 2,734,212</u> |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | \$ 34,610,142 | \$ 36,485,134 |
| Other liabilities | 3,069,927 | 2,266,131 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 37,680,069</u> | <u>\$ 38,751,265</u> |
| Deferred inflows of resources | <u>\$ 2,831,318</u> | <u>\$ 2,303,807</u> |
| Net Position: | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 26,504,802 | \$ 27,162,927 |
| Restricted | 5,008,349 | 4,811,254 |
| Unrestricted | (9,262,741) | (8,934,575) |
| Total net position | <u>\$ 22,250,410</u> | <u>\$ 23,039,606</u> |

As mentioned previously, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a City's financial position. The City's net position is \$22,250,410 at the close of the most recent year.

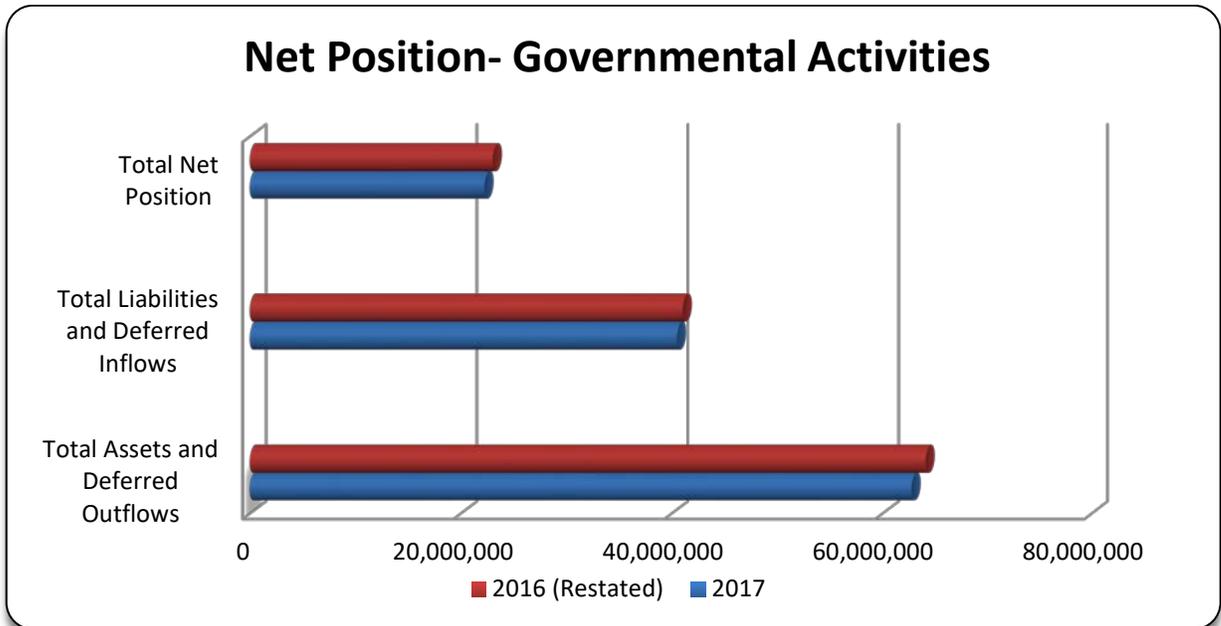
The City's net position is divided into three parts: net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. The largest portion of the City's net position (119.1%) reflects its investment in capital assets (i.e. land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding plus any significant unspent bond proceeds. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Any debt not related to acquiring those assets and that is still outstanding is reflected with unrestricted net position.

An additional portion of the City's net position (22.5%) represents resources that are subject to restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining portion or balance of unrestricted net position is (\$9,262,741) (-41.6%) which reflects unrestricted resources, including the net pension liability that resulted from the implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, less any debt not related to acquiring capital assets which usually is available to meet the City's on-going obligations to citizens and creditors. The City has issued infrastructure debt that was used to purchase capital assets that are reported by other legal entities. More information about this infrastructure debt can be found in Notes 8 and 13.

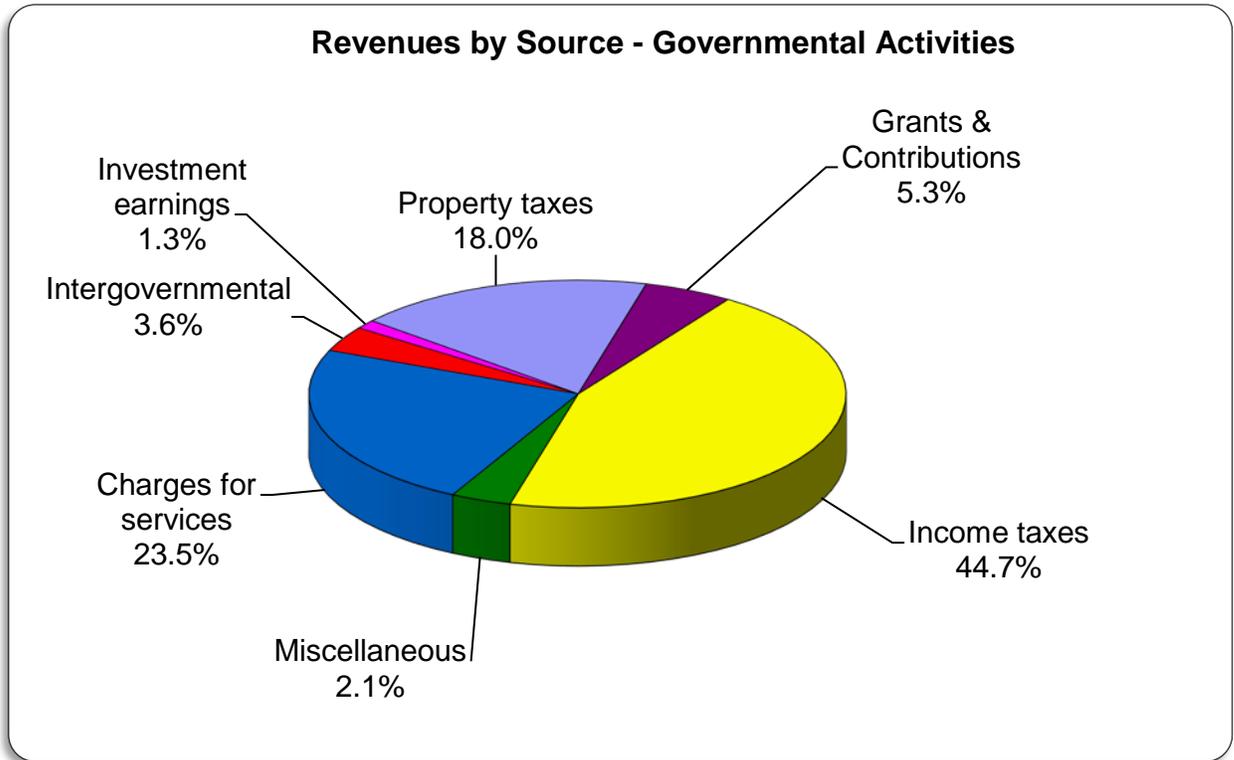
City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City is able to report a positive balance.

- ❑ The decrease in total assets of \$1,336,479 (2.2%) was due primarily to the spending of cash throughout the year, mostly attributable to the previously unspent bond proceeds.
- ❑ The decrease in total liabilities of \$1,071,196 (2.8%) was due primarily to the payments made on existing debt throughout the year.
- ❑ Net position decreased from the restated prior year by \$789,196 (3.4%).

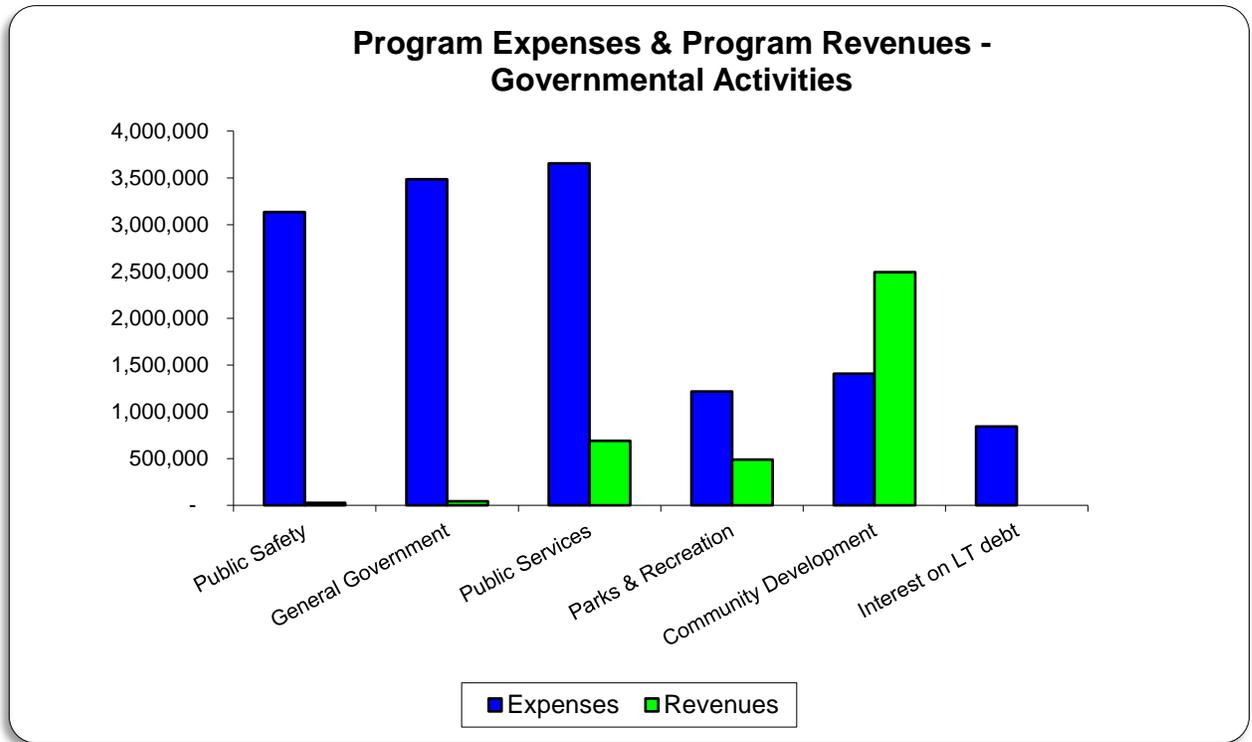


Governmental activities. The following charts illustrate 2017 revenues by source, program expenses and program revenues, and the change in net position for Governmental Activities. Income tax, property tax and charges for services account for 86.2% of the revenues received by the City.



City of Powell, Ohio
 Management's Discussion and Analysis
 (Unaudited)

Program expenses for community development, public safety, and public service account for 59.6% of the program expenses in 2017. Program revenues account for 28.9% of the total revenue received by the City.



Governmental activities total revenues decreased \$924,650 (6.7%) due to the combination of decreased charges for services and income taxes. Program expenses increased \$1,677,343 (13.9%) due to a combination of a large increase in general government and smaller increases in most of the other program expenses.

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

| City of Powell Activities | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>Governmental Activities</u> | |
| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
| Revenues: | | <u>Restated</u> |
| <i>Program revenues:</i> | | |
| Charges for services | \$ 3,049,249 | \$ 4,265,267 |
| Operating grants & contributions | 689,780 | 646,476 |
| Capital grants & contributions | - | - |
| <i>General Revenues:</i> | | |
| Income taxes | 5,785,260 | 5,915,685 |
| Property taxes | 2,326,209 | 2,218,408 |
| Intergovernmental (unrestricted) | 464,555 | 411,116 |
| Investment earnings | 165,121 | 120,998 |
| Other miscellaneous revenues | 470,156 | 297,030 |
| Total revenues | <u>12,950,330</u> | <u>13,874,980</u> |
| Expenses: | | |
| Public safety | 3,134,953 | 2,978,513 |
| General government | 3,485,044 | 2,077,962 |
| Public services | 3,653,607 | 3,807,186 |
| Parks and recreation | 1,217,032 | 1,104,229 |
| Community development | 1,405,839 | 1,230,203 |
| Interest on long-term debt | 843,051 | 864,090 |
| Total expenses | <u>13,739,526</u> | <u>12,062,183</u> |
| Increase (decrease) in net position | (789,196) | 1,812,797 |
| Net position----January 1 st | <u>23,039,606</u> | N/A |
| Net position----December 31 st | <u>\$ 22,250,410</u> | <u>\$ 23,039,606</u> |

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balances* may serve as a useful measure of a City's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$12,822,094, a decrease of \$2,120,878 (14.2%) from the prior year.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$6,518,247, while total fund balance was \$8,598,383.

The City's general fund decreased its fund balance by \$512,021. The key factors in this decrease are as follows:

- ❑ A small increase in various revenue lines, resulting in a very small overall increase in revenue.
- ❑ A substantial increase in general government expenditures, many relating to increased legal fees and a related settlement that occurred during 2017; as well as expected, normal operating increases to other programs.

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

- ❑ Offset expenditure increase of \$1,706,926 (25.0%) by revenues increasing \$109,248 (1.4%) and other financing sources and uses increasing \$105,794 (50.2%).

The City's debt service fund decreased its fund balance by \$343,244, during the fiscal year. The decrease is largely due to an adjustment that was made by the County auditor to the 2017 millage which resulted in lower revenue collections; revenue is expected to be collected in 2018 to make up for this shortfall created by this adjustment.

The City's voted capital improvements fund decreased its fund balance by \$839,869, during the current fiscal year. This decrease is a result of spending down bond funds that remain from the 2013 voted debt issue.

The City's Downtown Public TIF Fund decreased its fund balance by \$88,951, during the current fiscal year. This decrease is due to larger projects occurring out of this fund in 2017, which exceeded the annual revenue and caused spend down of the fund balance.

The City's Sawmill Corridor TIF Fund increased its fund balance by \$215,395, during the current fiscal year. This increase is due to an increase in collections of property taxes due to the increased valuation of the developed properties in the TIF district.

The City's Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvement Fund decreased its fund balance by \$1,208,002 as a result of the issuance of an additional bond anticipation note and a payment to a developer as a result of an existing development agreement in the TIF area.

The City's Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund increased its fund balance by \$5,456 as a result of the small repayment of the advance that occurred during 2017 as a result of the collection of special assessments. In 2016 the General Fund advanced funds that will be paid back with interest over time to the General Fund.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets. The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of December 31, 2017, amounts to \$38,303,159 net of accumulated depreciation. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure and construction in progress. The total decrease in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$466,861 (1.2%).

Construction-in-progress infrastructure projects included: Murphy Parkway, Beechwood Park Culvert, Downtown turn-lanes, Grace Dr/Liberty Traffic Signal, Multi-use pathway program and the Park at Seldom Seen and Liberty Rd Pedestrian Rail Crossing planning and engineering.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in note 5 on pages **46-47** of this report.

Long-term debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding of \$25,880,000. This debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the City. The City does not have any revenue bonds.

During the current fiscal year, the City's total bonded debt decreased by \$2,495,000 or 8.8%, which was the result of the City making their annual debt payments and paying down principle on a note that was refinanced in early 2017.

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

The City is within all of its legal debt limitations. The Ohio Revised Code provides that the net debt (as defined in the Ohio Revised Code) of a municipal corporation, whether or not approved by the electors, shall not exceed 10.5% of the total value of all property in the municipal corporation as listed and assessed for taxation. In addition, the unvoted net debt of municipal corporations cannot exceed 5.5% of the total taxation value of the property. The statutory limitations on debt are measured by the ratio of net debt to tax valuation and expressed in terms of a percentage. The current debt limitation for the City is \$55,826,525 which is greater than the City's outstanding general obligation debt.

The last few years, the City's debt ratings have changed multiple times. In 2013, the Standard and Poor's rating was increased to "AAA" for general obligation debt. The Standard and Poor's rating had last changed in 2008 when it increased to "AA+". The City has an "Aa1" rating from Moody's for general obligation debt. The Moody's rating had last changed in 2011 when it increased from an "Aa2". All ratings remained unchanged as of December 31, 2017.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in note 8 on pages **48-53** of this report.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Ordinance #2016-62 appropriated \$8,196,188 for the original 2017 general fund budget which included \$75,000 for contingencies and \$50,000 for adding to the General Fund Reserve. This amount does not include \$423,580 in prior-year encumbrances that were carried over. The total original budget is \$8,619,767. The budget had multiple amendments that increased the budget by \$1,261,329; this increase was mostly due to the need for additional appropriation to pay legal fees and a related settlement that occurred in 2017. The budget also was decreased by \$157,775 due to the lapse of prior year encumbrances. The total revised budget is \$9,723,321.

The final budget and the actual results for the general fund varied favorably by \$524,479 before adding to the City's General Fund Reserve. This favorable variance is due to significant favorable variations in income taxes, licenses and permits and miscellaneous revenue, and favorable variances in all of the expense categories, as well as the partial return of an advance.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- ❑ The unemployment rate for Delaware County is currently 3.3%, which is a decrease from a rate of 3.4% a year ago, and the second lowest in the State of Ohio. This compares favorably to the state's average unemployment rate of 4.9% and the national average rate of 4.1%.
- ❑ The personal income per capita for Powell area is \$126,752. This compares favorably to the state's personal income per capita of \$42,236 and the national average rate of \$46,049.
- ❑ The State of Ohio legislation has passed a state-wide revision of the municipal income tax laws based on the concept of uniformity, which will go into effect over the next several years. Parts of the law went into effect for tax year 2015 with the many others becoming effective for the tax year 2016; additional changes will continue to go into effect over the next couple of years that will impact the City's tax collections.
- ❑ The State of Ohio legislation passed a budget that will continue to decrease funding from the State level to assist with local government operations in the coming years.
- ❑ For the last eight years, the City hasn't had any significant capital improvements. However, with the passage of the 2012 levy, which enabled the city to issue debt in 2013. The planning and construction of those capital improvements began in 2014 and will be completed in the next few years.

City of Powell, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

- ❑ For the first time in several years, the City made some major changes to development and building related fees in the City's fee schedule effective January 1, 2017.
- ❑ The City has three union contracts; all three were negotiated in 2017 for the next three year contract term.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City's Budget for the 2018 fiscal year and projecting for the 2019, 2020 and 2021 fiscal years.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, 47 Hall Street, Powell, Ohio, 43065-8357. This report is also available on the City's website at www.cityofpowell.us.

City of Powell, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2017

| | Governmental Activities |
|---|----------------------------|
| Assets: | |
| Cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 14,925,196 |
| Receivables (net of allowances) | 6,648,480 |
| Prepaid items | 133,336 |
| Inventories | 12,592 |
| Net pension asset | 1,224 |
| Capital assets: | |
| Land | 4,023,159 |
| Construction in progress | 1,051,621 |
| Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 33,228,379 |
| Total assets | 60,023,987 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources: | |
| Deferred amount on refunding | 641,454 |
| Pension | 2,096,356 |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | 2,737,810 |
| Liabilities: | |
| Accounts payable | 104,442 |
| Accrued wages and benefits | 86,993 |
| Due to other governments | 21,526 |
| Contracts payable | 475,373 |
| Retainage payable | 37,080 |
| Bond anticipation notes payable | 2,265,000 |
| Accrued interest payable | 79,513 |
| Long-term liabilities: | |
| Due within one year | |
| Accrued vacation and sick leave | 169,063 |
| Bonds payable | 2,050,000 |
| Due in more than one year | |
| Accrued vacation and sick leave | 279,943 |
| Bonds payable | 24,724,716 |
| Net pension liability | 7,386,420 |
| Total liabilities | 37,680,069 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | |
| Property and other local taxes | 2,801,184 |
| Pension | 30,134 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | 2,831,318 |
| Net Position: | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 26,504,802 |
| Restricted for: | |
| Street maintenance | 2,381,542 |
| Debt service | 145,556 |
| Capital projects | 2,194,666 |
| Parks and recreation | 233,291 |
| Public safety | 53,294 |
| Unrestricted | (9,262,741) |
| Total net position | \$ 22,250,410 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

City of Powell, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Functions/Programs | Program Revenues | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Expenses | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions |
| Governmental activities: | | | |
| Public safety | \$ 3,134,953 | \$ 26,400 | \$ - |
| General government | 3,485,044 | 18,712 | 24,351 |
| Public services | 3,653,607 | 23,709 | 665,429 |
| Parks and recreation | 1,217,032 | 487,604 | - |
| Community development | 1,405,839 | 2,492,824 | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 843,051 | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | \$ 13,739,526 | \$ 3,049,249 | \$ 689,780 |

General Revenues:

- Property and other local taxes:
- Income taxes
- Property taxes
- Unrestricted intergovernmental
- Unrestricted investment earnings
- Miscellaneous
- Total general revenues

Change in net position

- Net position, beginning of year, restated
- Net position, end of year

Net (Expense)
Revenue and
Changes in
Net Position

| | |
|----|---------------------|
| \$ | (3,108,553) |
| | (3,441,981) |
| | (2,964,469) |
| | (729,428) |
| | 1,086,985 |
| | (843,051) |
| | <u>(10,000,497)</u> |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| | 5,785,260 |
| | 2,326,209 |
| | 464,555 |
| | 165,121 |
| | 470,156 |
| | <u>9,211,301</u> |

(789,196)

| | |
|----|--------------------------|
| | 23,039,606 |
| \$ | <u><u>22,250,410</u></u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

| | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Voted Capital Improvements Fund | Downtown Public TIF Fund |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 6,498,460 | \$ 121,424 | \$ 2,272,719 | \$ 1,568,550 |
| Receivables (net of allowances) | 2,499,063 | 1,728,583 | 4,457 | 364,398 |
| Due from other funds | 282,500 | - | - | - |
| Prepaid items | 132,327 | - | - | - |
| Inventories | - | - | - | - |
| Advanced to other funds | 1,267,147 | - | - | - |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 10,679,497</u> | <u>\$ 1,850,007</u> | <u>\$ 2,277,176</u> | <u>\$ 1,932,948</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 78,789 | \$ - | \$ 4,900 | \$ - |
| Accrued wages and benefits | 86,732 | - | - | - |
| Due to other governments | 21,434 | - | - | - |
| Due to other funds | - | 25,000 | - | - |
| Accrued vacation and sick leave | 24,223 | - | - | - |
| Contracts payable | - | - | 263,787 | 56,498 |
| Retainage payable | 4,527 | - | 27,697 | 4,856 |
| Advances from other funds | - | - | - | - |
| Bond anticipation notes payable | - | 29,000 | - | - |
| Total liabilities | <u>215,705</u> | <u>54,000</u> | <u>296,384</u> | <u>61,354</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Property and other local taxes | 586,466 | 1,429,257 | - | 347,198 |
| Unavailable revenue | 1,278,943 | 215,999 | 4,457 | 17,200 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | <u>1,865,409</u> | <u>1,645,256</u> | <u>4,457</u> | <u>364,398</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 1,399,474 | - | - | - |
| Restricted | - | 150,751 | 1,976,335 | 1,507,196 |
| Committed | 133,603 | - | - | - |
| Assigned | 547,059 | - | - | - |
| Unassigned | 6,518,247 | - | - | - |
| Total fund balances | <u>8,598,383</u> | <u>150,751</u> | <u>1,976,335</u> | <u>1,507,196</u> |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | <u>\$ 10,679,497</u> | <u>\$ 1,850,007</u> | <u>\$ 2,277,176</u> | <u>\$ 1,932,948</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

| Sawmill Corridor TIF Fund | Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvement Fund | Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 31,414 | \$ 39,147 | \$ - | \$ 4,393,482 | \$ 14,925,196 |
| 438,263 | 550 | 1,274,647 | 338,519 | 6,648,480 |
| - | - | - | - | 282,500 |
| - | - | - | 1,009 | 133,336 |
| - | - | - | 12,592 | 12,592 |
| - | - | - | - | 1,267,147 |
| <u>\$ 469,677</u> | <u>\$ 39,697</u> | <u>\$ 1,274,647</u> | <u>\$ 4,745,602</u> | <u>\$ 23,269,251</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 20,753 | \$ 104,442 |
| - | - | - | 261 | 86,993 |
| - | - | - | 92 | 21,526 |
| 250,000 | - | 7,500 | - | 282,500 |
| - | - | - | - | 24,223 |
| - | - | - | 155,088 | 475,373 |
| - | - | - | - | 37,080 |
| - | - | 1,267,147 | - | 1,267,147 |
| - | 1,245,000 | - | 991,000 | 2,265,000 |
| <u>250,000</u> | <u>1,245,000</u> | <u>1,274,647</u> | <u>1,167,194</u> | <u>4,564,284</u> |
| 438,263 | - | - | - | 2,801,184 |
| - | 550 | 1,274,647 | 289,893 | 3,081,689 |
| <u>438,263</u> | <u>550</u> | <u>1,274,647</u> | <u>289,893</u> | <u>5,882,873</u> |
| - | - | - | 13,601 | 1,413,075 |
| - | - | - | 2,635,170 | 6,269,452 |
| - | - | - | 639,744 | 773,347 |
| - | - | - | - | 547,059 |
| (218,586) | (1,205,853) | (1,274,647) | - | 3,819,161 |
| <u>(218,586)</u> | <u>(1,205,853)</u> | <u>(1,274,647)</u> | <u>3,288,515</u> | <u>12,822,094</u> |
| <u>\$ 469,677</u> | <u>\$ 39,697</u> | <u>\$ 1,274,647</u> | <u>\$ 4,745,602</u> | <u>\$ 23,269,251</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
 Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement
 of Net Position - Governmental Funds
 December 31, 2017

Total Governmental Fund Balances \$ 12,822,094

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different due to the following:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. 38,303,159

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the funds.

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Property taxes | 13,702 | |
| Income taxes | 1,006,366 | |
| Special assessments | 1,274,647 | |
| Intergovernmental revenues | 664,983 | |
| Licenses and permits | 31,118 | |
| Charges for services | 3,602 | |
| Fines and forfeitures | 542 | |
| Other revenues | 26,972 | |
| Investment earnings | 59,757 | |
| | | 3,081,689 |

Long-Term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Interest payable | (79,513) | |
| Accrued vacation and sick leave | (424,783) | |
| Unamortized deferred amount on refunding | 641,454 | |
| Bonds payable, net | (26,774,716) | |
| | | (26,637,558) |

The net pension asset (liability) is not receivable (payable) in the current period; therefore, the asset (liability) and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Deferred outflows - pension | 2,096,356 | |
| Deferred inflows - pension | (30,134) | |
| Net pension liability | (7,386,420) | |
| Net pension asset | 1,224 | |
| | | (5,318,974) |

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 22,250,410

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Voted Capital Improvements Fund | Downtown Public TIF Fund |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Property | \$ 592,806 | \$ 1,187,676 | \$ - | \$ 281,377 |
| Income | 6,032,579 | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | |
| Motor Fuel | - | - | - | - |
| Other Intergovernmental | 263,649 | 150,107 | - | 16,946 |
| Licenses and permits | 911,884 | - | - | - |
| Charges for services | 46,718 | - | - | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | 5,184 | - | - | - |
| Development charges | - | 1,608,015 | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 116,769 | 90 | 21,317 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 167,555 | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | 8,137,144 | 2,945,888 | 21,317 | 298,323 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public safety | 2,854,248 | - | - | - |
| General government | 3,154,848 | 49,538 | - | 3,363 |
| Public services | 791,020 | - | 4,900 | - |
| Parks and recreation | 488,222 | - | - | - |
| Community development | 1,255,950 | - | - | - |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | - | 5,195,000 | - | - |
| Interest | - | 968,277 | - | - |
| Issuance costs | - | - | - | - |
| Capital outlay: | | | | |
| Capital outlay | - | - | 856,286 | 383,911 |
| Total expenditures | 8,544,288 | 6,212,815 | 861,186 | 387,274 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (407,144) | (3,266,927) | (839,869) | (88,951) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 34,200 | - | - | - |
| Issuance of loans | - | 2,700,000 | - | - |
| Premium on bonds | - | 20,683 | - | - |
| Insurance claims | 63,923 | - | - | - |
| Transfers in | - | 203,000 | - | - |
| Transfers out | (203,000) | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (104,877) | 2,923,683 | - | - |
| Net change in fund balances | (512,021) | (343,244) | (839,869) | (88,951) |
| Fund balance at beginning of year, restated | 9,110,404 | 493,995 | 2,816,204 | 1,596,147 |
| Fund balance at end of year | \$ 8,598,383 | \$ 150,751 | \$ 1,976,335 | \$ 1,507,196 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

| Sawmill Corridor TIF Fund | Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvement Fund | Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 263,223 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,325,082 |
| - | - | - | - | 6,032,579 |
| - | - | - | 421,052 | 421,052 |
| - | - | - | 229,715 | 660,417 |
| - | - | - | - | 911,884 |
| - | - | - | 310,033 | 356,751 |
| - | - | - | 629 | 5,813 |
| - | - | 6,016 | 142,779 | 1,756,810 |
| - | 1,983 | - | 16,691 | 156,850 |
| - | - | - | 195,787 | 363,342 |
| <u>263,223</u> | <u>1,983</u> | <u>6,016</u> | <u>1,316,686</u> | <u>12,990,580</u> |
| - | - | - | 7,796 | 2,862,044 |
| - | - | - | - | 3,207,749 |
| 2,886 | - | - | 321,028 | 1,119,834 |
| - | - | - | 306,955 | 795,177 |
| - | - | 560 | 4,534 | 1,261,044 |
| - | - | - | - | 5,195,000 |
| - | - | - | - | 968,277 |
| - | 10,435 | - | 8,059 | 18,494 |
| <u>44,942</u> | <u>1,200,000</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>25,000</u> | <u>2,510,139</u> |
| <u>47,828</u> | <u>1,210,435</u> | <u>560</u> | <u>673,372</u> | <u>17,937,758</u> |
| 215,395 | (1,208,452) | 5,456 | 643,314 | (4,947,178) |
| - | - | - | - | 34,200 |
| - | - | - | - | 2,700,000 |
| - | 450 | - | 7,044 | 28,177 |
| - | - | - | - | 63,923 |
| - | - | - | 257,300 | 460,300 |
| - | - | - | (257,300) | (460,300) |
| <u>-</u> | <u>450</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>7,044</u> | <u>2,826,300</u> |
| 215,395 | (1,208,002) | 5,456 | 650,358 | (2,120,878) |
| (433,981) | 2,149 | (1,280,103) | 2,638,157 | 14,942,972 |
| <u>\$ (218,586)</u> | <u>\$ (1,205,853)</u> | <u>\$ (1,274,647)</u> | <u>\$ 3,288,515</u> | <u>\$ 12,822,094</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
 Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
 to the Statement of Activities
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds \$ (2,120,878)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different due to the following:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.

| | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------|
| | Capital outlays | 1,213,453 | |
| | Depreciation expense | (1,664,583) | |
| | Net effect of capital assets sales and disposals | <u>(15,731)</u> | (466,861) |

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. (138,373)

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows. 610,849

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities. (1,274,424)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.

| | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | Issuance of debt | (2,700,000) | |
| | Repayment of debt | <u>5,195,000</u> | 2,495,000 |

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

| | | | |
|--|--|----------------|---------|
| | Accrued vacation and sick leave | (10,052) | |
| | Interest payable | 28,204 | |
| | Amortization of deferred amount on refunding | (83,517) | |
| | Amortization of premium | <u>170,856</u> | 105,491 |

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ (789,196)

City of Powell, Ohio
Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2017

| | <u>Agency Funds</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Assets | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 954,095 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 954,095</u> |
| Liabilities | |
| Due to others | \$ 954,095 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 954,095</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Powell (City) is a home-rule, municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Ohio. The City of Powell was established as a village in 1947 and was incorporated as a city in 2001. The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides the following services: police protection, parks and recreation, street maintenance and repair as well as, staff to provide support (i.e., payroll processing, accounts payable, and revenue collection) to the service providers.

A reporting entity is composed of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government is the City of Powell and consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the City.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the City approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. This description complies with the provisions of the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, "*The Financial Reporting Entity*", as amended by (GASB) Statement No. 39, "*Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units*", (GASB) Statement No. 61, "*The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*" and (GASB) Statement No. 80, "*Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units—an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 14.*"

In 2017, there was one component unit of the City, the Powell Community Improvement Corporation. The Powell Community Improvement Corporation (CIC) is governed by a 3-member board. For financial purposes, the CIC is reported as if it were part of the City's operations because its purpose is to assist the City in advancing, encouraging and promoting the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development within the City, and the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization. The CIC is presented as a blended component unit with additional information in Note 14. Complete financial statements for the CIC may be obtained from the City's Finance department.

The City participates in two jointly governed organizations, the Liberty Community Infrastructure Financing Authority and the Powell Community Infrastructure Financing Authority. These organizations are presented in Notes 13A and 13B, respectively, to the basic financial statements.

The accompanying basic financial statements include all the organizations, activities and functions in which the City (the primary government) exercises financial accountability.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

Beginning January 1, 2003, the City changed its financial reporting to comply with GASB Statement No. 34, “*Basic Financial Statements and Management’s Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*” and beginning January 1, 2010, the City included GASB Statement No. 62, “*Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements.*”

Basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the basic financial statements. The basic financial statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the City as a whole, these statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, “*Fiduciary Activities.*” This Statement is designed to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments. This Statement describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported, if applicable: (1) pension (and other employment benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private-purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. This Statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when and event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources. The requirements of the Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The City has not fully determined the effects, if any, GASB No. 84 will have on its financial statements.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 85, “*Omnibus 2017.*” The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits). The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The City has not determined the effects, if any, GASB No. 85 will have on its financial statements.

In May 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 86, “*Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues.*” The primary objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing the debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. The City has not determined the effects, if any, GASB No. 86 will have on its financial statements.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, “Leases.” The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments’ financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single models for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments’ leasing activities. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. The City has not determined the effects, if any, GASB No. 87 will have on its financial statements.

C. Measurement focus and basis of accounting

The accounting policies and financial reporting practices of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governmental units. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds where each is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, fund equity, revenues and expenditures (expenses), as appropriate. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. The basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures (expenses) are recognized in the accounts of the financial statements and relates to the timing of the measurement focus.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using a flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the time of related cash flows. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the City are included on the statement of net position. The statement of activities presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position.

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized only as they become susceptible to accrual or measurable and available. Because of differences in circumstances and because of the flexibility of this criteria, the timing of revenue recognition for a given revenue source may vary considerably among governments. The City considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within thirty-one days

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, for principal and interest on long-term debt, and claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures when matured.

Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources. Current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources are generally included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance reflects the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include a separate reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements for governmental funds.

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The City currently does not have trust funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The City's agency funds account for various fees charged by the City and remitted to other government agencies and for deposits held pending compliance with established requirements.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, income taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from income taxes is recognized in the year in which the income is earned. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted; matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose; and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Amounts reported as program revenues include: charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, operating grants and contributions, and capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include taxes and all revenues that don't qualify as program revenue.

Unearned revenues arise when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Property taxes for which there was an enforceable legal claim at December 31, 2017, but were levied to finance 2018 operations, have been recorded as deferred inflows of resources. Grants and entitlements received before the eligibility requirements were met have also been recorded as deferred inflows of resources. On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that were not collected within the available period are recorded as deferred inflows of resources.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purpose for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance.

The State of Ohio requires all governmental funds to have a legally adopted annual budget. The following are the City's major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund accounts for all financial resources, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund balance is available to the City for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Debt Service Fund – The Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general obligation long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects – Downtown TIF Public Improvements Fund – The Downtown TIF Fund accounts for the activity related to the public improvements and renovations in a designated section of downtown funded by tax increment financing.

Capital Projects – Sawmill Corridor Community Improvement TIF Fund – The Sawmill Corridor Community Improvement TIF Fund accounts for the activity related to capital improvements in a designated section of Sawmill Parkway funded by tax increment financing.

Capital Projects – Voted Capital Improvements Fund – The Voted Capital Improvements Fund accounts for the activity related to a bond issuance done to fund capital improvements that were voted on and approved by the residents in November of 2012 to replace an existing issue that expired in 2013.

Capital Projects – Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvements Fund – The Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvements Fund accounts for the activity related to capital improvements in a designated area near Seldom Seen Road funded by tax increment financing.

Capital Projects – Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund – The Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund accounts for the activity related to sanitary sewer improvements in the Verona subdivision. The City's General Fund advanced funds for the improvements and will be paid back through the collection of special assessments over several years.

Additionally, the City has the other following governmental funds:

Other special revenue governmental funds of the City account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted for a particular purpose as specified by City ordinance or federal and state statutes. The City has the following nonmajor special revenue funds: Street Construction, Maintenance & Repair, State Highway Improvement, Parks and Recreation Programming, Park and Recreation (Development), Enforcement and

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Education (D.U.I.), Board of Pharmacy, Law Enforcement, Veteran’s Memorial, Law Enforcement Assistance Training, the Police Canine Support, and the Powell Community Improvement Corporation.

Other capital project governmental funds of the City account for financial resources used for acquisition or construction of major capital facilities. The City has the following nonmajor capital project funds: Village Development and Improvement, Olentangy/Liberty Street Intersection and the Seldom Seen TIF Park Improvements Fund.

The City has the following non-governmental or fiduciary funds:

Fiduciary funds of the City account for financial resources held for others. The City has the following nonmajor fiduciary funds: Unclaimed Funds, Flexible Benefit Plan, Health Reimbursement Account, Board of Building Standards, Development (Engineering) Inspections, Plumbing Inspection, Escrowed Deposits, and Fingerprint Processing.

D. Assets, liabilities, and net position and equity

1. Deposits and Investments

City funds are pooled and invested to improve cash management. The City’s cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand and demand deposits. Individual fund integrity is maintained through City records.

The City is authorized by Ordinance to invest in notes, bonds or other obligations of the United States or of any agency or instrumentality thereof, including repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, as well as the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio), STAR Plus and certificate of deposits. STAROhio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer’s Office that allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but does operate in a manner similar to Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Interest earnings are allocated to City funds according to State statutes and City ordinances.

STAR Plus is a federally insured cash account powered by the Federally Insured Cash Account (FICA) program. STAR Plus enables political subdivisions to generate a competitive yield on cash deposits in a network of carefully-selected FDIC-insured banks via a single, convenient account. STAR Plus offers attractive yields with no market or credit risk, weekly liquidity and penalty free withdrawals. All deposits with STAR Plus have full FDIC insurance, with no term commitment on deposits. As of December 31, 2017 the Net Annual Percentage Yield (APY) for STAR Plus was 0.95%

Investments for the City are reported at fair value as in accordance with GASB Statement 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*. Investments in STAROhio are valued at amortized cost.

2. Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either “due to/from other

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

funds” for the current portion of the Interfund activity or “advances to/from other funds” for the non-current portion of the Interfund activity.

Property tax

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real property, public utility property, and tangible personal property located in the City. Real property tax revenues received in 2017 represent the collection of 2016 taxes. Real property taxes received in 2017 were levied after October 1, 2016, on the assessed values as of January 1, 2016, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State statute at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31, with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenues received in 2017 represent the collection of 2016 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in 2016 became a lien on December 31, 2016, were levied after October 1, 2016, and are collected with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property is currently assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The Delaware County Treasurer collects property taxes on behalf of all taxing districts within the County, including the City of Powell. The County Auditor periodically remits to the City its portion of the taxes collected.

Accrued property taxes receivable represents real property and public utility property taxes which were measurable as of December 31, 2017, and for which there was an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next year are measurable, amounts to be received during the available period are not subject to reasonable estimation at December 31 and are not intended to finance 2017 operations.

Collectible delinquent real property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue on the full accrual basis. On the modified accrual basis, the entire receivable is deferred.

The full tax rate for all City operations for the year ended December 31, 2017, was \$3.57 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real property, public utility property, and tangible personal property upon which 2017 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

| Category | Amount |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Real Property | |
| Agricultural/Residential | \$478,576,510 |
| Commercial/Industrial | 53,095,890 |
| Public Utility Property | |
| Real | 8,790 |
| Total Assessed Value | \$531,681,190 |

Income tax

The City levies and collects an income tax of .75 percent based on all income earned within the City as well as on incomes of residents earned outside the City. In the latter case, the City allows a credit of .25 percent of the tax paid to another municipality, not to exceed the amount paid to other municipalities. Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee earnings and remit the tax to the City at least quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are also required to pay their estimated tax at least quarterly and file a final return annually. All income tax revenue is credited to the General Fund.

The Regional Income Tax Agency (R.I.T.A.) provides services to collect income tax for over 250 municipalities in Ohio, including the City of Powell. Each member municipality appoints its own delegate to the Regional Council of Governments which oversees R.I.T.A. There are over 900 municipalities in Ohio.

3. Inventory

Inventory is presented at cost on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. The costs of government fund-types inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. Inventory consists of salt used on roadways during winter.

4. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2017, are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method by recording a current asset for the prepaid amount and reflecting the expenditure/expense in the year in which services are consumed.

5. Capital Assets

All of the City's capital assets are general capital assets generally resulting from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column on the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported on the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and reductions during the year. Donated capital assets, works of art, historical treasures and similar assets, as well as assets received in a service

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

concession arrangement is valued at acquisition value as of the date they were received. The City maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars (\$5,000). Improvements are capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All capital assets, except for land and construction in progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the City's historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| Description | Estimated Lives |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Land Improvements | 20-60 years |
| Buildings | 50 years |
| Equipment | 3-10 years |
| Vehicles | 3-10 years |
| Streets | 15-45 years |
| Storm Sewers | 50 years |

6. Capital Contributions

Capital contributions arise from outside contributions of capital assets. Donated capital assets, works of art, historical treasures and similar assets, as well as assets received in a service concession arrangement are valued at acquisition value as of the date they were received.

7. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable the City will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The City records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those the City has identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employees' wage rates at year end, taking into consideration any limits specified in City policies or by union contracts. The City records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all employees with ten or more years of service. The entire compensated absences liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

On governmental fund financial statements, compensated absences are recognized as a liability and expenditure to the extent payments come due each period upon the

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

8. Long-term Obligations

Long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities on the government-wide financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest rate method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable unamortized bond premium or discount. Net pension liability is also included in the long-term obligations and recalculated on an annual basis.

In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, are recognized during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences and net pension liability that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year.

9. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

10. Interfund Transactions

Transfers within governmental activities are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

11. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the City deferred outflow of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

position for pension and a deferred amount on refunding of bonds. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension are explained in Note 15.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized until that time. For the City, deferred inflows of resources include property and other local taxes, unavailable revenues and pension. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2017, but which were levied to finance 2018 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the City, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, income taxes, intergovernmental grants, and miscellaneous revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension are reported on the government-wide statement of net position (See Note 15).

12. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of management and are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. The City had no extraordinary or special items in 2017.

13. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

14. Fund Balance Restrictions

Fund balance for governmental funds is reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the City is “bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent” in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The five fund classifications are as follows:

Non-spendable – The non-spendable classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in a spendable form or are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash.

Restricted – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or are imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

Committed – The committed classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the City Council.

The committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned – Amounts in the assigned classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds, other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed and has an intended use established by City Council. In the General Fund assigned amounts represent intended uses established by City Council (i.e., carryover encumbrances and future General Fund appropriations).

Unassigned – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report the deficit fund balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts have been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The City first applies restricted resources when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications can be used.

15. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between asset and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balance of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net position are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Net position restricted for other purposes include resources restricted for recreation, various police department grants, and special events including the Powell Festival. The City's policy is to first apply restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted resources are available. As of December 31, 2017, net position restricted by enabling legislation was \$0, as defined by GASB Statement No. 46, *Net Assets Restricted by Enabling Legislation*.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 1 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (continued)

E. Budget Process

All funds, except agency funds, are required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations ordinance, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting.

The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount City Council may appropriate. The appropriations ordinance is City Council's authorization to spend resources and sets annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by City Council. For all funds, council appropriations are made to the fund, department, and category level (object – personnel services) for each fund.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the Finance Director. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the amended certificate of estimated resources in effect at the time final appropriations were passed by City Council.

The appropriations ordinance is subject to amendment throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriations ordinance for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by City Council during the year.

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

A. Cash and Cash Equivalents

State statutes classify monies held by the City into three categories: active, inactive and interim.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the city treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits the City Council has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit, or by savings or deposit accounts, including passbook accounts.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned. The City's policy is that any financial institution located within the State of Ohio is an institution which is eligible to become a public depository for active deposits. All deposits, except for deposits held by fiscal and escrow agents or trustees, are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105% of the total amount of all public moneys on deposit with the institutions.

Protection of the City's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, by surety company bonds deposited with the Finance Director by the financial institution, or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited with the institution. Such collateral, as permitted by Chapter 135 of the ORC is held with the qualified trustee approved by the Finance Director.

At December 31, 2017, the carrying value of the City's cash deposits was \$2,022,623, of which \$634,501 was non-negotiable certificates of deposit. Cash balances per the banks were \$2,158,918. \$1,835,168 of the City's deposits was insured by Federal depository insurance, which includes \$1,108,156 held in a STAR Plus account. Based on the criteria described in GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposits and Investment Risk Disclosures*, as of December 31, 2017, \$323,750 of the City's bank balance was exposed to custodial risk as follows:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Uninsured and collateral held by the pledging financial institutions agents not in the City's name | \$323,750 |
|---|-----------|

Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during 2017 was \$116,769, which includes \$73,991 assigned from other funds not entitled to earn interest per Ohio statute.

B. Investment Policies

The City follows GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools* and GASB Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*, and records all its investments at fair value, with the exception of STAR Ohio which is reported at amortized cost. At December 31, 2017 fair value was \$82,766 below the City's net cost for its investments. At December 31, 2016 fair value was \$30,799 below the City's net cost.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Of the City's fair value measurements, money market mutual funds are valued using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1 inputs), and all other investments are valued using quoted market prices (Level 2 inputs).

The City pools its cash, except for that held by trustees, and fiscal and escrow agents, for maximum investing efficiency. Interest earnings are allocated to City funds according to State statutes and City ordinances. In management's opinion, all statutory requirements were met in distributing earnings of the pool to various funds.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

City Council Resolution 2017-20 provides the City with its authorized investment instruments, which do not include derivatives. The City does invest in STAROhio, an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's office that allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) as an investment company, but does operate in a manner similar to Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Since, 1995 STAROhio has Standard and Poor's highest rating of AAAM. Investments in STAROhio are valued at STAROhio's share price that is the price the investment could be sold for on December 31, 2017. The annualized yield at December 31st was 1.39% with an overnight yield of 1.38%. Management of STAROhio states that its policy also prohibits investing in derivatives and/or engaging in the use of reverse repurchase agreements. Average days to maturity of the STAROhio portfolio at December 31, 2017 were 52.1 days.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the City's investment in STAR Ohio is reported at amortized cost. For the year ended December 31, 2017, there were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates.

The City also invests in STAR Plus, a federally insured cash account powered by the Federally Insured Cash Account (FICA) program. STAR Plus enables political subdivisions to generate a competitive yield on cash deposits in a network of carefully-selected FDIC-insured banks via a single, convenient account. STAR Plus offers attractive yields with no market or credit risk, weekly liquidity and penalty free withdrawals. All deposits with STAR Plus have full FDIC insurance, with no term commitment on deposits. As of December 31, 2017 the Net Annual Percentage Yield (APY) for STAR Plus was .95%

The City is prohibited from using reverse repurchase agreements and does not leverage its investment portfolio in any manner. The City purchases their investments through financial institutions. Each financial institution must acknowledge in writing, their comprehension and receipt of the City policies. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Finance Director or qualified trustee or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase are presented on the financial statements as cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months that were not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

The City's investment policy and practices have consistently protected the portfolio from unnecessary credit risk (safety) and market risks (liquidity) while providing a competitive yield. Average days to maturity of the City's investments at December 31, 2017 were 583.98 days or 1.62 years. The StarOhio balances which is excluded from the aforementioned average days to maturity calculation, has an average days to maturity of 52.1 days.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

Investments permitted by City policy are:

1. United States Treasury bills, notes, bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States (excluding investments in stripped principal or interest obligations);
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association, Government Home Loan Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Interim deposits in authorized depositories provided these deposits are properly insured or collateralized. These interim deposits include but are not limited to: certificates of deposit, CDARS®, and savings accounts.
4. Bonds and other obligations of this state; or other subdivisions of the state (such as municipalities and school districts) that are rated at the time of purchase in the double-A category or higher as established by one of the nationally recognized standard rating services.

Both the Finance Director and Assistant Finance Director have attended the required training offered by the Treasurer of State's office to allow for investments in this category.

5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions; and
6. The Ohio subdivision's funds, include but are not limited to, STAR Ohio and STAR Plus.
7. The City may also invest up to 40% of interim moneys in the following:
 - a. Commercial paper notes issued by an entity that has assets exceeding \$500 million and:
 - (a) Are rated at the time of purchase by at least two nationally recognized standard rating services.
 - (b) The aggregate value of notes does not exceed 10% of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporations.
 - (c) The notes mature not later than 270 days after purchase.
 - (d) The investment in commercial paper notes of a single issuer shall not exceed in the aggregate five percent of interim monies available for investment at the time of purchase.
 - b. Bankers acceptance of banks that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and:

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

(a) The obligations are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System.

(b) The obligations mature not later than 180 days after purchase. Both the Finance Director and Assistant Finance Director have attended the required training offered by the Auditor of State's office to allow for investments in this category. The type and amount of additional training shall be approved by the Auditor of the State of Ohio and may be conducted by or provided by the supervision of the Auditor of the State of Ohio.

8. Written repurchase agreements with eligible financial institutions and dealers not to exceed 30 days with the market value of the collateral securities exceeding the principal of 2% (subject to daily mark-to-market). All securities purchased pursuant to this section shall be delivered into the custody of the Finance Director or City Council.

C. Investments

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the City's investment policy generally limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

Concentration Credit Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to losses arising from an issuer or other party not fulfilling its obligation, the City's investment policy has included portfolio diversifications limits by instrument and financial institution.

At year-end, the City had the following investments and maturities as follows:

| <u>Measurement/Investment</u> <u>Type</u> | <u>Measurement</u> <u>Value</u> | <u>Investment Maturities</u> | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | <u>12 months or</u> <u>less</u> | <u>13 to 24 months</u> | <u>25 to 36 months</u> | <u>37 to 60</u> <u>months</u> |
| <u>Fair Value:</u> | | | | | |
| State of Ohio Bonds | \$ 349,422 | \$ 101,952 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 247,470 |
| Federal Home Loan Banks | 2,500,605 | - | 346,314 | 487,820 | 1,666,471 |
| Federal Home Loan Mtg. | 248,383 | - | 248,383 | - | - |
| Federal National Mtg Assoc. | 1,145,553 | 499,175 | 296,451 | - | 349,927 |
| Federal Farm CR Bks | 1,535,916 | 354,904 | 691,572 | 489,440 | - |
| Ohio Subdivisions | 2,070,880 | 1,149,664 | 381,316 | 539,900 | - |
| Negotiable CDs | 3,450,764 | 1,689,096 | 1,187,146 | 326,292 | 248,230 |
| Money Market Mutual Funds | 395,471 | 395,471 | - | - | - |
| StarOhio (Amortized Cost) | 2,032,813 | 2,032,813 | - | - | - |
| Total investments | <u>\$ 13,729,807</u> | <u>\$ 6,223,075</u> | <u>\$ 3,151,182</u> | <u>\$ 1,843,452</u> | <u>\$ 2,512,098</u> |

Credit Risk. The City's investments in U.S. government securities can include: U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes, and Bonds. Federal agency securities can include: Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp. (FHLMC), Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal Farm Credit Banks (FFCB), Student Loan Marketing Association (SLMA), Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). The investments

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 2 – DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (continued)

in FHLMC, FFCB, FHLB, FNMA above were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Service, respectively. The Ohio State Taxable Third Frontier Bonds were rated Aa1 and AA+ by Moody's and Standard and Poor's, respectively. The Ohio State Major New Infrastructure Bonds were rated AA2 and AA by Moody's and Standard and Poor's, respectively. The Ohio subdivision bonds for the City of Cincinnati were rated AA3 by Moody's and AA- by Standard and Poor's; the Defiance Ohio Refunding Bonds were rated AA- by Standard and Poor's; and the Brecksville Broadview Heights School District Bonds were rated AA2 by Moody's; the Lakewood Ohio Income Tax Bonds were rated MIG1 by Moody's; Hilliard City School District Bonds were rated AA1 and AA+ by Moody's and Standard and Poor's, respectively; the Cincinnati Ohio Water System Revenue Refunding bonds were rated AAA by both Moody's and Standard and Poor's. The Painesville Ohio Bond Anticipation Notes were unrated, while the Obetz Ohio GO Bonds were bank qualified. STAROhio has Standard and Poor's rating of AAAM. The Money Market Mutual Funds are unrated.

In management's opinion, all of the City's cash deposits and investments comply with State statutes, City ordinances and resolutions, and applicable bond indentures.

D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments to the Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2017.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Investments (summarized above) | \$13,729,807 |
| Certificate of deposits | 634,501 |
| Carry amount of the City's deposits | 1,388,122 |
| Carry amount of CIC deposits | <u>126,861</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 15,879,291</u> |
| | |
| Cash and Investments: | |
| Governmental Activities - | \$ 14,925,196 |
| Governmental funds | |
| Agency funds | <u>954,095</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 15,879,291</u> |

NOTE 3 – RECEIVABLES

Receivables as of year-end for the City consisted of accounts; accrued interest; intergovernmental receivables arising from grants, entitlements, and shared revenues; municipal income taxes; other local taxes; and property taxes. All receivables are considered collectible in full within one year, except for assessments for sidewalks and sanitary sewers, which are due over the next five and seven years, respectively.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 3 – RECEIVABLES (continued)

| | GOVERNMENTAL MAJOR FUNDS | | | | | | | Nonmajor | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | General | Debt Service | Voted Cap. Imp. | Downtown TIF | Sawmill TIF | SS TIF Pub Imp | Sanitary Sewer Agreements | Governmental Funds | Governmental Total |
| Receivables: | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | \$ 46,526 | \$ 26 | \$ 4,457 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 50 | \$ - | \$ 8,698 | \$ 59,757 |
| Taxes | 2,194,589 | 1,522,295 | - | 347,198 | 438,263 | - | - | - | 4,502,345 |
| Special Assessments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,274,647 | - | 1,274,647 |
| Intergovernmental | 177,512 | 206,262 | - | 17,200 | - | 500 | - | 325,621 | 727,095 |
| Claims | 11,294 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,294 |
| Other | 69,142 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,200 | 73,342 |
| Total receivables | <u>\$ 2,499,063</u> | <u>\$ 1,728,583</u> | <u>\$ 4,457</u> | <u>\$ 364,398</u> | <u>\$ 438,263</u> | <u>\$ 550</u> | <u>\$ 1,274,647</u> | <u>\$ 338,519</u> | <u>\$ 6,648,480</u> |

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is the deferred charge on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has nonexchange revenue transactions where a receivable has been recorded because property taxes were levied, but the resources cannot be used until a future period. This item has been reported as deferred inflow on the government-wide statement of net position. On the modified accrual basis of accounting, the City has recorded certain receivables where the related revenue is unavailable. Deferred inflows have been reported on the governmental fund balance sheet for the following:

| | GOVERNMENTAL MAJOR FUNDS | | | | | | | Nonmajor | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | General | Debt Service | Voted Cap. Imp. | Downtown TIF | Sawmill TIF | SS TIF Pub Imp | Sanitary Sewer Agreements | Governmental Funds | Governmental Total |
| Deferred Inflows: | | | | | | | | | |
| Property & Other Local Taxes | \$ 586,466 | \$ 1,429,257 | \$ - | \$ 347,198 | \$ 438,263 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,801,184 |
| Other (Unavailable Portion) | 1,278,943 | 215,999 | 4,457 | 17,200 | - | 550 | 1,274,647 | 289,893 | 3,081,689 |
| Total deferred inflows | <u>\$ 1,865,409</u> | <u>\$ 1,645,256</u> | <u>\$ 4,457</u> | <u>\$ 364,398</u> | <u>\$ 438,263</u> | <u>\$ 550</u> | <u>\$ 1,274,647</u> | <u>\$ 289,893</u> | <u>\$ 5,882,873</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 4- FUND BALANCE

Fund balance is classified as non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in governmental funds.

The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

| Fund Balance | General | Debt Service | Voted Capital Improvement | Downtown TIF | Sawmill TIF | SS TIF Pub Imp | Sanitary Sewer Agreements | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Nonspendable for: | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid items | \$ 132,327 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,009 | \$ 133,336 |
| Inventories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,592 | 12,592 |
| Advances | 1,267,147 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,267,147 |
| Total Nonspendable | 1,399,474 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,601 | 1,413,075 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service | - | 150,751 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 150,751 |
| Capital Outlays | - | - | 1,976,335 | 1,507,196 | - | - | - | 264,242 | 3,747,773 |
| Street Maintenance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,084,485 | 2,084,485 |
| Parks and recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 233,291 | 233,291 |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 53,152 | 53,152 |
| Total Restricted | - | 150,751 | 1,976,335 | 1,507,196 | - | - | - | 2,635,170 | 6,269,452 |
| Committed for: | | | | | | | | | |
| CORMA | 54,413 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54,413 |
| 27th Payroll | 44,538 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 44,538 |
| Compensated Absences | 34,652 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34,652 |
| Parks and recreation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 228,927 | 228,927 |
| Capital Outlays | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 297,965 | 297,965 |
| Community Dev. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112,852 | 112,852 |
| Total Committed | 133,603 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 639,744 | 773,347 |
| Assigned for: | | | | | | | | | |
| Unpaid Obligations | 328,157 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 328,157 |
| Future Appropriations | 218,902 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 218,902 |
| Total Assigned | 547,059 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 547,059 |
| Unassigned | 6,518,247 | - | - | - | (218,586) | (1,205,853) | (1,274,647) | - | 3,819,161 |
| Total Fund Balance | \$ 8,598,383 | \$ 150,751 | \$ 1,976,335 | \$ 1,507,196 | \$ (218,586) | \$ (1,205,853) | \$ (1,274,647) | \$ 3,288,515 | \$ 12,822,094 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

| | Balance 12/31/2016 | Additions | Reductions | Transfer | Balance 12/31/2017 |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | |
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 4,023,159 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,023,159 |
| Construction in Progress | 556,007 | 909,042 | - | (413,428) | 1,051,621 |
| Total Nondepreciable Capital Assets | 4,579,166 | 909,042 | - | (413,428) | 5,074,780 |
| Depreciable Capital Assets | | | | | |
| Land Improvements: | | | | | |
| Land Improvements | 9,333,013 | 29,193 | (140,115) | 413,428 | 9,635,519 |
| Bike Paths | 1,524,473 | - | - | - | 1,524,473 |
| Buildings | 6,334,190 | - | - | - | 6,334,190 |
| Equipment | 670,852 | 49,266 | (21,423) | - | 698,695 |
| Vehicles | 1,306,309 | 225,952 | (151,671) | - | 1,380,590 |
| Streets | 22,620,948 | - | - | - | 22,620,948 |
| Storm Sewer | 15,675,521 | - | - | - | 15,675,521 |
| Total Depreciable Capital Assets | 57,465,306 | 304,411 | (313,209) | 413,428 | 57,869,936 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | |
| Land Improvements: | | | | | |
| Land Improvements | (5,022,736) | (495,320) | 140,115 | - | (5,377,941) |
| Bike Paths | (418,725) | (25,407) | - | - | (444,132) |
| Buildings | (1,525,239) | (126,682) | - | - | (1,651,921) |
| Equipment | (452,780) | (58,836) | 5,692 | - | (505,924) |
| Vehicles | (871,561) | (141,105) | 151,671 | - | (860,995) |
| Streets | (9,541,728) | (503,722) | - | - | (10,045,450) |
| Storm Sewer | (5,441,683) | (313,511) | - | - | (5,755,194) |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | (23,274,452) | (1,664,583) | 297,478 | - | (24,641,557) |
| Total Depreciable Capital Assets, Net | 34,190,854 | (1,360,172) | (15,731) | 413,428 | 33,228,379 |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ 38,770,020 | \$ (451,130) | \$ (15,731) | \$ - | \$ 38,303,159 |

During 2017, the City accepted contributions of capital assets for governmental activities with an acquisition value on the date of receipt of \$29,193.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS (continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Governmental Activities | |
| Public Safety | \$135,332 |
| General Government | 143,871 |
| Public Services | 981,254 |
| Parks and Recreation | 402,079 |
| Community Development | 2,050 |
| Total Depreciation Expense- Govt Activities | <u>\$1,664,583</u> |

NOTE 6 – INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

During 2017, the General Fund made a transfer to the Debt Service Fund in the amount of \$203,000, to move funds to debt service funds as debt payments came due. Additionally, the Park Development Fund and the Village Development Fund transferred \$128,081 and \$129,219, respectively, to the Seldom Seen TIF Park Improvements Fund.

In 2014, the General Fund advanced \$850,000 to the Sawmill Corridor TIF Fund which will be paid back over the course of several years as the funds begin to be generated from the TIF area. The balance at December 31, 2016 was \$500,000; \$250,000 was repaid during 2017 leaving a remaining balance as of December 31, 2017 of \$250,000. The City anticipates repayment of the final \$250,000 during 2018.

In 2016, the General Fund advanced \$1,280,103 to the Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund which will be paid back, with interest, over the course of several years through special assessments. The balance at December 31, 2016 was \$1,280,103; \$5,455.83 was repaid during 2017 leaving a remaining balance as of December 31, 2017 of \$1,274,647. Interest that was repaid to the General Fund from the Sanitary Sewer Agreements fund totaled \$22,534 in 2017.

In 2016, the General Fund advanced \$40,000 to the Parks and Recreation Programming Fund to assist with start-up funds for the Powell Festival. \$20,000 was repaid in 2016 and the final \$20,000 was repaid in 2017.

Other advances from the General Fund that occurred during 2017 included: \$25,000 to the Debt Service Fund to cover a short fall in collections as a result of millage changes made by the County Auditor's office, this amount is anticipated to be repaid in 2018.

Transfers were made in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 5705.14, 5705.15 and 5705.16.

Transfers between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide financial statements.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 7 – CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

At December 31, 2017, the City had contractual commitments as follows:

| Company | Contract Amount | Amount Remaining on Contract |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Strawser Paving Co., Inc. | \$488,513 | \$268,496 |
| American Pavements, Inc. | \$153,550 | \$153,550 |
| Strawser Paving Co., Inc. | \$200,439 | \$116,830 |
| Delaware County Engineer | \$110,000 | \$110,000 |
| Layton, Inc. | \$104,332 | \$ 60,629 |
| Strawser Paving Co., Inc. | \$ 44,000 | \$ 44,000 |
| Meyers & Associates | \$ 37,500 | \$ 37,500 |
| EMH&T Inc. | \$286,594 | \$ 29,093 |
| EMH&T Inc. | \$ 35,000 | \$ 23,472 |
| Newcomer Concrete Services, Inc. | \$ 26,347 | \$ 19,288 |
| Columbus Asphalt Paving, Inc. | \$103,797 | \$ 6,728 |

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed by all funds on a budgetary basis of accounting. On the GAAP basis of accounting, encumbrances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities. Outstanding encumbrances, net of related payables, in the governmental funds at December 31, 2017 were as follows:

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>Voted Capital Imp. Fund</u> | <u>Downtown TIF</u> | <u>Other Governmental Funds</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Encumbrances, net of related payables | <u>\$ 328,157</u> | <u>\$431,817</u> | <u>\$95,597</u> | <u>\$389,535</u> | <u>\$1,245,106</u> |

NOTE 8 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES

Bonds payable in the Statement of Net Position are comprised of the following:

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Bonds payable outstanding at December 31, 2017 | \$ 25,880,000 |
| Unamortized premium on bonds | <u>894,716</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 26,774,716</u> |

A. General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City. The City issues general obligation bonds and notes to provide funds for acquisition and construction of major capital equipment, infrastructure and facilities.

All general obligation bonds are supported by the full faith and credit of the City of Powell and are payable from unvoted property tax revenues to the extent that other resources are not available to meet annual principal and interest expenditures.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 8 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

Police Facility Construction 2006

In 2006, the City issued \$2,750,000 in capital improvement and construction bonds. The bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$2,750,000 of bonds, dated April 25, 2006 and maturing December 1, 2025, were issued for the purpose of constructing, improving, furnishing and equipping a police facility with related facilities and site improvements and acquiring the necessary real estate.
- ◆ In 2015, the City advance refunded \$1,480,000 of the remaining \$1,615,000 that was outstanding on these bonds. The City paid the remaining portion of the original bond as scheduled, in 2016.

Golf Village 2008

In 2008, the City issued \$6,900,000 in general obligation bonds to retire an outstanding bond anticipation note issued to purchase certain assets (none will be owned by the City of Powell) from the Liberty Community Infrastructure Financing Authority. The Bond issuance cost incurred and related premium on the issuance were \$91,700 and \$122,796, respectively. The bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$6,900,000 of bonds, dated April 24, 2008 and maturing December 1, 2030 were issued for the purpose of acquiring streets, utility lines, drainage facilities and other public infrastructure improvements.
- ◆ In 2015, the City advance refunded \$4,340,000 of the remaining \$5,145,000 that was outstanding on these bonds. The City will continue to pay the remaining portion of the original bond as scheduled, through 2018.

Refunding Issue 2010

In 2010, the City issued \$3,155,000 in general obligation bonds to retire two outstanding general obligation bonds issued in 1997 and 1999. The Bond issuance cost incurred and related premium on the issuance were \$ 73,946 and \$179,225, respectively. The bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$3,155,000 of bonds, dated June 1, 2010 and maturing December 1, 2020 were issued for the purpose of currently refunding (a) a portion of the City's Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 1997-A, dated July 1, 1997; and (b) a portion of the City's Road Improvement Bonds, Series 1999, dated February 1, 1999.

Refunding Issue 2011

In 2011, the City issued \$9,015,000 in general obligation bonds, to advance refund outstanding general obligation Golf Village bonds issued in 2002. The Bond, a portion of the issuance cost incurred and related premium on the issuance were \$144,996 and \$398,033, respectively. The bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$9,015,000 of bonds, with serial bonds dated December 1, 2012 and maturing December 1, 2023; and term bonds dated December 1, 2026, 2029 and 2032; were issued for the purpose of advance refunding a portion of the Golf Village Various Purpose Refunding Bonds, Series 2002, dated October 15, 2002.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 8 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

The Bonds maturing after December 1, 2021 are subject to redemption at the option of the City, either in whole, or in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 2021, at a redemption price equal to 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds maturing on December 1, 2026, 2029 and 2032 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a redemption price of 100 percent of the principal amount redeemed plus interest accrued to the redemption date on December 1 for the specified years.

Infrastructure Acquisition Bonds 2012

In 2012, the City issued \$9,915,000 in limited-tax general obligation bonds for the purpose of (i) financing \$6,785,000 public infrastructure improvements for LCIFA, and (ii) \$3,130,000 public infrastructure improvements for PCIFA. These capital assets are reported by these legally separate entities, thus; this debt is accounted for in the unrestricted net position component calculation of the City's net position in the "Statement of Net Position."

Issuance Costs and the related discount were \$194,825 and \$79,617, respectively. The Bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$9,915,000 of bonds with serial bonds dated December 1, 2013 through December 1, 2022; and term bonds dated December 1, 2024, 2027, 2030, 2032, 2034 and 2036; were issued for the purpose of (i) acquiring various public infrastructure improvements from the PCIFA, and (ii) acquiring various public infrastructure improvements from the LCIFA.

The Bonds maturing after December 1, 2021 are subject to redemption at the option of the City, either in whole, or in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine, or any date on or after June 1, 2022, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds maturing on December 1, 2024, 2027, 2030, 2032, 2034, and 2036 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to stated maturity.

The City has designated these Bonds as "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265 (b)(3) of the Ohio Revised Code.

Municipal Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds 2013

In 2013, the City issued \$4,100,000 in voted general obligation bonds for the purpose of constructing, improving, and repairing City infrastructure, bike paths and parks. The Bond issuance cost incurred and related premium on the issuance were \$90,144 and \$279,631, respectively. The bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$4,100,000 in bonds, dated October 3, 2013 maturing December 1, 2020 were issued for the purpose of constructing, improving, and repairing streets, roads, sewer and other related infrastructure improvements; constructing, improving, and repairing municipal parks, bike paths, and other park-related infrastructure; constructing, improving, and repairing the City's Public Service Facility, with

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 8 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

related site improvements and appurtenances thereto; and constructing and improving general municipal improvements.

Refunding Issue 2015

In 2015, the City issued \$5,600,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of advance refunding portions of the following outstanding issues: (1) \$2,750,000 Police Facility Improvement and Construction Bonds, dated May 18, 2006, and (2) \$6,900,000 LCIFA Golf Village Various Purpose Bonds, dated April, 24, 2008. Issuance costs and the related premium on the issuance were \$139,600 and \$743,949, respectively. The refunding of these issues will save the City at least \$548,903 over the remaining life of the bonds. The bond issue summary is as follows:

- ◆ \$5,600,000 of bonds maturing from December 1, 2016 through December 1, 2029, inclusive. The Bonds maturing after December 1, 2025 are subject to redemption at the option of the City, either in whole or in part, in such order of maturity as the City shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 2025, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The City has designated the Bonds as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Municipal Facilities Construction and Improvement Bank Loan

In 2017, the City refinanced an outstanding note related to constructing, improving and repairing City infrastructure, bike paths and parks, in the amount of \$2,700,000 into a bank loan with a maturity date of December 1, 2022. The interest rate on this bank loan is 2.06%. The issuance costs incurred on this bank loan totaled \$35,000. This issuance was the remaining allowed by the 2013 Bond issue.

B. Compensated Absences

The criterion for determining vacation and sick leave benefits is derived from negotiated agreements and State laws.

City employees earn vacation at varying rates depending on length of service. Current policy credits vacation leave on the employee’s anniversary date. Employees are paid for 100 percent of accumulated unused vacation leave upon termination.

Sick leave is earned at a rate of four and six-tenths hours for every eighty hours worked. Full-time employees with more than ten years of public service under the applicable retirement system, who retire from the City, are entitled to receive one-fourth of the value of their accumulated unused sick leave up to a maximum payment of two hundred sixty hours.

The compensated absences liability will be paid from the fund from which the employees’ salaries are paid. These funds include the General Fund and the Parks and Recreation Programming special revenue fund. As of December 31, 2017, the compensated absences

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 8 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

payable is \$449,006. The short-term liability, or \$169,063 which is due within one year, is the estimated cost to the City for 2018 sick and vacation usage.

C. Changes in Long-term Liabilities

The City's long-term obligations activity for the year ended December 31, 2017 was as follows:

| <u>General Obligation Bonds</u> | <u>Balance 12/31/16</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Reductions</u> | <u>Balance 12/31/17</u> | <u>Due Within One Year</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Golf Village 2008 Interest Rate: 3 – 4.2% (Original Amount \$6,900,000) | 545,000 | 0 | 265,000 | 280,000 | 280,000 |
| Refinanced 1997A & 1999 Interest Rate: 2.00% (Original Amount \$3,155,000) | 695,000 | 0 | 380,000 | 315,000 | 200,000 |
| Refinanced Golf Village 2002 Interest Rate: 2 -- 5.0% (Original Amount \$9,015,000) | 7,720,000 | 0 | 325,000 | 7,395,000 | 345,000 |
| Powell CIFA Notes 2012 Interest Rate: 1.90 -- 2.05% (Original Amount \$3,130,000) | 2,725,000 | 0 | 110,000 | 2,615,000 | 110,000 |
| Liberty CIFA Developer Bonds 2012 Interest Rate: 1.90 -- 2.05% (Original Amount \$6,785,000) | 6,205,000 | 0 | 155,000 | 6,050,000 | 145,000 |
| Municipal Facilities Const/Imp Bonds 2013 Interest Rate: 2.00—5.00% (Original Amount \$4,100,000) | 1,995,000 | 0 | 485,000 | 1,510,000 | 495,000 |
| Refinanced 2006 Police Facility Bonds Interest Rate: 2.00—4.00% (Original Amount \$1,425,000) | 1,345,000 | 0 | 155,000 | 1,190,000 | 155,000 |
| Refinanced Golf Village 2008 Interest Rate: 2.00—4.00% (Original Amount \$4,175,000) | 4,145,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 4,125,000 | 20,000 |
| Municipal Facilities Const/Imp Notes 2016 (Refinanced 2/23/2017 to Long-term) Interest Rate: 1.375% (Original Amount \$3,000,000) | 3,000,000 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal Facilities Const/Imp Bank Loan 2017 Interest Rate: 2.06% (Original Amount \$2,700,000) | 0 | 2,700,000 | 300,000 | 2,400,000 | 300,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | 28,375,000 | 2,700,000 | 5,195,000 | 25,880,000 | 2,050,000 |

Other Long Term Obligations
continued on next page

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 8 – LONG TERM LIABILITIES (continued)

Other Long-Term Obligations

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Compensated Absences Payable | 437,576 | 179,008 | 167,578 | 449,006 | 169,063 |
| Net Pension Liability | | | | | |
| OPERS | 2,297,665 | 834,718 | 0 | 3,132,383 | 0 |
| OP&FP | 4,309,321 | 0 | 55,284 | 4,254,037 | 0 |
| Total Net Pension Liability | 6,606,986 | 834,718 | 55,284 | 7,386,420 | 0 |
| Total Other Long-Term Obligations | 7,044,562 | 1,013,726 | 222,862 | 7,835,426 | 169,063 |
| Total Long-Term Obligations | \$35,419,562 | \$3,713,726 | \$5,417,862 | \$33,715,426 | \$2,219,063 |

The following is a summary of the City's future annual debt service requirements for general obligation bonds:

| | <u>General Obligation Bonds</u> | |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest</u> |
| 2018 | \$2,050,000 | \$841,661 |
| 2019 | 1,985,000 | 785,431 |
| 2020 | 1,930,000 | 740,901 |
| 2021 | 1,825,000 | 689,080 |
| 2022 | 1,990,000 | 638,385 |
| 2023-2027 | 6,165,000 | 2,504,571 |
| 2028-2032 | 6,315,000 | 1,293,794 |
| 2033-2036 | 3,620,000 | 308,323 |
| | \$25,880,000 | \$7,802,146 |

D. Operating Leases

The City leases a postage machine and occasionally other equipment under noncancelable operating leases. Total costs for such leases were \$1,320 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

| | |
|--------------------|---------------|
| <u>Year ending</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| December 31, 2018 | 1,210 |
| Total | \$1,210 |

E. Conduit Debt

The City has not been a party of conduit debt.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 9 – SHORT TERM LIABILITIES

On August 8, 2017, the City rolled a various purpose bond anticipation note that was originally issued in 2016; there was also an additional \$815,000 added to the issuance for a total note amount of \$2,265,000 which was initially authorized by the City ordinance for the purpose of designing, engineering, constructing and reconstructing various City infrastructure and parks. This refinanced note was issued at a premium of \$28,177, interest from the original note was also rolled. Interest rate on the existing note is 2.50% with a maturity date of August 8, 2018.

| | <u>Beginning Balance 12/31/2016</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Reductions</u> | <u>Ending Balance 12/31/2017</u> |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| August 9, 2016 Note | \$1,450,000 | \$0 | \$1,450,000 | \$0 |
| August 8, 2017 Note | 0 | 2,265,000 | 0 | 2,265,000 |
| Total Short term Liabilities | <u>\$1,450,000</u> | <u>\$2,265,000</u> | <u>\$1,450,000</u> | <u>\$2,265,000</u> |

NOTE 10 – RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. Effective February 1, 2010, the City joined the Central Ohio Risk Management Association (CORMA) self-insurance pool. The plan year begins October 1 and runs through September 30 each year.

The Association purchases specific excess insurance for amounts and limits above their internal risk level coverage. CORMA was formed pursuant to Ohio Revised Code (ORC) Section 2744.081. Members consist of cities of Upper Arlington, Westerville, Pickerington, Dublin, Grove City, Groveport, Canal Winchester, Grandview Heights and Powell. This Board establishes its own budget, hires and fires personnel and determines annual rates for its members. Membership in CORMA enables the City to take advantage of any economies to be realized from an insurance pool with other cities and also provides the City with more control over claims than what is normally available with traditional insurance coverage.

CORMA is managed by the Board of Trustees which is comprised of two representatives from each member city. Wichert Insurance, a third-party administrator, provides claims services while all lines of coverage are reinsured with multiple A-rated carriers. The additional information on CORMA can be attained at: 1200 Graham Road, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio 44224.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 10 – RISK MANAGEMENT (continued)

| Type of Coverage | Coverage | Deductible |
|--|-------------|------------|
| General Liability | | |
| Occurrence | \$1,000,000 | \$0 |
| Aggregate | 2,000,000 | 0 |
| Pool Retention | 150,000 | 0 |
| Public Official or Employment Practices Liability | | |
| Occurrence | 1,000,000 | 0 |
| Aggregate | 1,000,000 | 0 |
| Pool Retention | 150,000 | 0 |
| Umbrella | | |
| Limit | 15,000,000 | 0 |
| Aggregate | 20,000,000 | 0 |
| Pool Retention | 750,000 | 0 |
| Law Enforcement Liability | | |
| Occurrence | 1,000,000 | 0 |
| Aggregate | 1,000,000 | 0 |
| Pool Retention | 150,000 | 0 |
| Automobile Liability | | |
| Occurrence | 1,000,000 | 0 |
| Pool Retention | 150,000 | 50,000 |
| Property | | |
| Per statement of values | | Various |
| Pool | 430,228,288 | |
| City | 14,817,780 | |
| Pool Retention | 25,000 | |

Other smaller types of coverage include: equipment, electronic/media equipment, crime, cyber crime, boiler and machinery and terrorism. No insurance settlement has exceeded insurance coverage during the past 5 years, with either the previous or the current provider.

Changes in the balances of claims receivable during the two most recent fiscal years are as follows:

| | 2017 | 2016 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | General Liability | General Liability |
| Unpaid claims -- January 1 | \$ 1,334 | \$ 16,525 |
| Incurred claims | 36,676 | 6,866 |
| Payment of claims | 26,716 | 22,057 |
| Unpaid claims -- December 31 | \$ 11,294 | \$ 1,334 |

NOTE 11 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

A. Litigation

The City is a defendant in lawsuits pertaining to matters, which are incidental to performing routine government functions. City management is in the opinion that ultimate settlements of such claims will not result in a material adverse effect on the City's financial position as of December 31, 2017.

B. Federal and State Grants

For the period January 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017, the City received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies or their designees. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursement to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, the City believes such disallowances, if any, would be immaterial.

NOTE 12 - INSURANCE POOLS

Workers' Compensation Group Rating- The City is a participant in the Ohio Municipal League (OML) Workers' Compensation Group Rating Program (Program), an insurance purchasing pool for workers' compensation. The Program is intended to (1) manage workers' compensation costs to potentially achieve a lower workers' compensation rate for participants, (2) foster safer working environments, and (3) foster cost-effective claims management skills in the area of workers' compensation.

The Program term is September 1 through August 31. The term is automatically renewed for each subsequent year unless the participant provides written notice to the Group Administrator of its intent to non-renew at least sixty (60) days prior to the renewal date. Each participant also agrees that OAPT has the right to remove any participant or rescind the Program invitation for any group rating year by providing written notice to the participant. The Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation group rating year is January 1 to December 31 as it relates to payroll reporting and premium payment.

The OML was established to serve the interests of Ohio municipal government. The OML represents the collective interest of Ohio cities and villages before the Ohio General Assembly and the state elected and administrative offices. The Workers' Compensation Group Rating Pool was established in 1991 as the result of a state law change, this program offers members of the League who qualify for and join the pool an opportunity to reduce their annual workers comp premiums. In addition the members receive assistance with claims administration from the plan administrator. The OML Group Rating Program is administered by Comp Management, Inc., the leading third party administration (TPA) in Ohio.

Central Ohio Health Care Consortium- On January 1, 2013, the City joined the Central Ohio Health Care Consortium (COHCC), a risk-sharing pool, which provides employee health care benefits for all full-time employees who wish to participate in the employer sponsored health plan. The COHCC consists of ten political subdivisions, including; Obetz, Canal Winchester, Granville, New Albany, Gahanna, Grove City, Worthington, Washington Courthouse, Madison Township and Powell. These entities pool risk for basic medical, hospital, surgical and prescription drug coverage. The City pays monthly contributions to the COHCC, which are used to cover claims and administrative costs, purchase excess loss insurance for the COHCC and establish adequate reserves. Each members' contribution rate is established based on the number of employees enrolled in the plan and the prior loss experience of the respective member group. In total, the

NOTE 12 - INSURANCE POOLS (continued)

members' contributions represent 110 percent of the projected consortium costs to allow for adequate funding to establish and maintain an excess reserve for future operational needs.

The COHCC entered into an agreement with an independent plan supervisor to oversee the day to day operations of the COHCC, such as administration and approval of submitted claims, the payment of operating expenses incurred by the COHCC and preparation of a monthly activity report which is presented to the Board. The COHCC has also entered into an agreement for individual and aggregate excess loss coverage with a commercial insurance carrier. The individual excess loss coverage has been structured to indemnify the COHCC for medical claims paid for an individual in excess of \$200,000 with an unlimited individual lifetime maximum. In the event that the losses of the COHCC in any year exceeds amounts paid to the COHCC, together with all stop-loss, reinsurance and other coverage then in effect, then the payment of all uncovered losses shall revert to and be the sole obligation of the political subdivision against which the claim was made. No such loss has occurred in the past five years. In the event that an entity should withdraw from the plan, the withdrawing member is required to either reimburse the COHCC for claims paid on its behalf or the member must pay the claims directly.

The funds held by the COHCC are maintained in a bank trust account established for the sole purpose and benefit of the COHCC operations. Financial information for the COHCC can be obtained from Ms. Debra Miller, Treasurer of the COHCC, 47 Hall Street, Powell, Ohio 43065.

NOTE 13 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

A. Liberty Community Infrastructure Financing Authority

The Liberty Community Infrastructure Financing Authority, Delaware County, Ohio (Financing Authority) is a jointly governed organization created according to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Financing Authority was established to encourage the orderly development of a well planned, diversified, and economically sound community; to encourage initiative and participation of private enterprise in this undertaking; and to encourage cooperation between the developer and the financing authority to carry out the new community development program.

The Financing Authority is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees consisting of seven members elected by the residents of the community. All Trustees are empowered to vote on all matters within the authority of the Board of Trustees.

Financial information can be obtained from the Liberty Community Infrastructure Financing Authority, in care of: Parns & Company, LLC, and 585 South Front Street, Suite 220, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

B. Powell Community Infrastructure Financing Authority

The Powell Community Infrastructure Financing Authority, Delaware County, Ohio (Financing Authority) is a jointly governed organization created according to Chapter 349 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Financing Authority was established to encourage the orderly development of a well planned, diversified, and economically sound community; to encourage initiative and participation of private enterprise in this undertaking; and to encourage cooperation between the developer and the financing authority to carry out the new community development program.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 13 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

The Financing Authority is governed by a seven member Board of Trustees consisting of seven members elected by the residents of the community. All Trustees are empowered to vote on all matters within the authority of the Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Powell Community Infrastructure Financing Authority, in care of: Parns & Company, LLC, and 585 South Front Street, Suite 220, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

NOTE 14 – COMPONENT UNIT

As described in Note 1, the City reports the Powell Community Improvement Corporation (CIC) as a blended component unit because its purpose is to assist the City in advancing, encouraging and promoting the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development within the City, and because the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization.

A. Authority

The Powell Community Improvement Corporation (CIC) was created by the City of Powell pursuant Ordinance 2010-19 adopted on May 5, 2010 and incorporated as a corporation not-for-profit under the provisions of Chapters 1702 and 1724 of the Ohio Revised Code. The CIC was formed to advance, encourage and promote the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development of the City. The CIC has been designated an Agent for the City for economic development.

B. Significant Accounting Policies and Disclosures for the CIC

The financial statements of the CIC have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

At December 31, 2017, the carrying amount of the CIC's cash was \$126,861. Cash balances per the bank were \$126,861. All of the CIC's deposits were insured by Federal depository insurance.

The CIC is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501 (c) (6) of the Internal Revenue Code. The CIC application for Section 501 (c) (4) status was approved in 2014.

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

The net pension liability represents the City's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period.

Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees, other than full-time police, participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has the elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS CAFR referenced above for additional information):

| Group A | Group B | Group C |
|---|---|---|
| Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013 | 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013 | Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013 |
| State and Local | State and Local | State and Local |
| Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age and Service Requirements: Age 57 with 25 years of service credit or Age 62 with 5 years of service credit |
| Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30 | Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30 | Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35 |

Final average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount.

When a benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 2.25 percent.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

| | State and Local |
|--|--------------------|
| 2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates | |
| Employer | 14.0 % |
| Employee | 10.0 % |
| 2017 Actual Contribution Rates | |
| Employer: | |
| Pension | 13.0 % |
| Post-employment Health Care Benefits | 1.0 |
| Total Employer | 14.0 % |
| Employee | 10.0 % |

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution was \$274,697 for 2017. Of this amount, \$5,363 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OPF)

Plan Description – The City's full-time police employees participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OPF), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OPF. OPF provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OPF fiduciary net position. The report that may be obtained by visiting the OPF website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OPF may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OPF offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced.

Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.5 percent for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.0 percent for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.5 percent for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72 percent of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OPF benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit and statutory survivors.

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to either three percent or the percent increase, if any, in the consumer price index (CPI) over the 12-month period ending on September 30 of the immediately preceding year, whichever is less. The COLA amount for members with at least 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013 is equal to three percent of their base pension or disability benefit.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

| | Police |
|--|-------------|
| 2017 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates | |
| Employer | 19.50 % |
| Employee | 12.25 |
| 2017 Actual Contribution Rates | |
| Employer: | |
| Pension | 19.00 % |
| Post-employment Health Care Benefits | 0.50 |
| Total Employer | 19.50 % |
| Employee | 12.25 % |

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OPF was \$336,152 for 2017. Of this amount, \$8,690 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension asset and net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension (asset)/liability used to calculate the net pension asset/liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OPF's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016. The City's proportion of the net pension (asset)/liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

| | OPERS Traditional Plan | OPERS Combined Plan | OP&F | Total |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset)/Liability | \$3,132,383 | (\$1,224) | \$4,254,037 | \$7,385,196 |
| Proportion of the Net Pension (Asset)/Liability | 0.0137940% | 0.002199% | 0.0671630% | |
| Pension Expense | \$727,978 | \$5,041 | \$541,405 | \$1,274,424 |

At December 31, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | OPERS Traditional Plan | OPERS Combined Plan | OP&F | Total |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | \$4,246 | \$0 | \$1,203 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 496,835 | 298 | 0 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | 466,485 | 298 | 413,686 |
| Change in proportionate share | | 44,925 | 729 | 56,802 |
| City contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 273,385 | 1,312 | 336,152 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | <u>\$1,285,876</u> | <u>\$2,637</u> | <u>\$807,843</u> | <u>\$2,096,356</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | | \$18,641 | \$626 | \$9,796 |
| Change in proportionate share | | 1,071 | - | 1,071 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | <u>\$19,712</u> | <u>\$626</u> | <u>\$9,796</u> | <u>\$30,134</u> |

\$610,849 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension (asset)/liability in the year ending December 31, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ending December 31: | OPERS Traditional Plan | OPERS Combined Plan | OP&F | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 2018 | \$412,036 | \$152 | \$170,204 | \$582,392 |
| 2019 | 426,746 | 152 | 170,203 | 597,101 |
| 2020 | 167,669 | 138 | 132,715 | 300,522 |
| 2021 | (13,672) | 32 | (14,977) | (28,617) |
| 2022 | - | 44 | 3,593 | 3,637 |
| Thereafter | <u>-</u> | <u>181</u> | <u>157</u> | <u>338</u> |
| Total | <u>\$992,779</u> | <u>\$699</u> | <u>\$461,895</u> | <u>\$1,455,373</u> |

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. In 2016, the OPERS Board's actuarial consultants conducted an experience study for the period 2011 through 2015, comparing assumptions to actual results. The experience study incorporated both a historical review and forward-looking projections to determine the appropriate set of assumptions to keep the plan on a path toward full funding. Information from this study led to changes in both demographic and economic assumptions, with the most notable being a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8 percent down to 7.5 percent for the defined benefit investments. Key methods and assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below.

| | |
|---|--|
| Wage Inflation | 3.25 percent |
| Future Salary Increases, including inflation COLA or Ad Hoc COLA | 3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation Pre-1/7/13 Retirees: 3 percent, simple Post-1/7/13 Retirees: 3 percent simple through 2018, then 2.15 percent simple |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.5 percent |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Individual Entry Age |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table. For males, the tables were adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015. For females, the tables were adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2010. The mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 for males and 2010 for females. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year, for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables, were determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables.

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the OPERS Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans.

The following table displays the OPERS Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2016 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic) |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| Fixed Income | 23.00 % | 2.75 % |
| Domestic Equities | 20.70 | 6.34 |
| Real Estate | 10.00 | 4.75 |
| Private Equity | 10.00 | 8.97 |
| International Equities | 18.30 | 7.95 |
| Other investments | 18.00 | 4.92 |
| Total | 100.00 % | 5.66 % |

The long-term expected rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

During 2016, OPERS managed investments in four investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the 401(h) Health Care Trust portfolio, the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The 401(h) Health Care Trust portfolio was closed as of June 30, 2016 and the net position transferred to the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio on July 1, 2016. The Defined Benefit portfolio contains the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan, the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. The Defined Benefit portfolio historically included the assets of the Member-Directed retiree medical accounts funded through the VEBA Trust. However, the VEBA Trust was closed as of June 30, 2016 and the net position transferred to the 115 Health Care Trust portfolio on July 1, 2016. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance for the Defined Benefit portfolio is 8.3 percent for 2016.

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension (asset)/liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension (asset)/liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension (asset)/liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.5 percent, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension (asset)/liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.5 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

| | 1% Decrease (6.5%) | Discount Rate (7.5%) | 1% Increase (8.5%) |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability | | | |
| Traditional Plan | \$4,785,414 | \$3,132,383 | \$1,754,873 |
| Combined Plan | 88 | (1,224) | (2,243) |

Actuarial Assumptions – OPF

OPF's total pension liability as of December 31, 2016 is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2016, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OPF's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2016, are presented below:

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Valuation Date | January 1, 2016 |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age Normal |
| Investment Rate of Return | 8.25 percent |
| Projected Salary Increases | 4.25 percent to 11 percent |
| Payroll Increases | 3.75 percent |
| Inflation Assumptions | 3.25 percent |
| Cost of Living Adjustments | 2.60 percent and 3.00 percent simple |

Rates of death are based on the RP2000 Combined Table, age-adjusted as follows. For active members, set back six years. For disability retirements, set forward five years for police and three years for firefighters. For service retirements, set back zero years for police and two years for firefighters. For beneficiaries, set back zero years. The rates are applied on a fully generational basis, with a base year of 2009, using mortality improvement Scale AA.

The most recent experience study was completed January 1, 2012. The recommended assumption changes based on the experience study were adopted by OPF's Board and were effective beginning with January 1, 2017 actuarial valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 15 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (continued)

real rates of return for each major asset class included in OPF's target asset allocation as of December 31, 2016 are summarized below:

| <u>Asset Class</u> | <u>Target Allocation</u> | <u>Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u> |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | - % | 0.00 % |
| Domestic Equity | 16.00 | 5.21 |
| Non-US Equity | 16.00 | 5.40 |
| Core Fixed Income * | 20.00 | 2.37 |
| Global Inflation Protected * | 20.00 | 2.33 |
| High Yield | 15.00 | 4.48 |
| Real Estate | 12.00 | 5.65 |
| Private Markets | 8.00 | 7.99 |
| Real Assets | 5.00 | 6.87 |
| Master Limited Partnerships | 8.00 | 7.36 |
| Total | <u>120.00 %</u> | |

* levered 2x

OPF's Board of Trustees has incorporated the "risk parity" concept into OPF's asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 8.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 8.25 percent. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.25 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.25 percent), or one percentage point higher (9.25 percent) than the current rate.

| | 1% Decrease (7.25%) | Current Discount Rate (8.25%) | 1% Increase (9.25%) |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$5,665,873 | \$4,254,037 | \$3,057,487 |

NOTE 16 - POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

A. Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

- (1) **Plan Description.** Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: The Traditional Pension Plan – a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the Member-Directed Plan – a defined contribution plan; and the Combined Plan – a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the Traditional Pension and the Combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for Member-Directed Plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, Member-Directed Plans participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

In order to qualify for health care coverage, age-and-service retirees under the Traditional Pension and Combined plans must have 20 or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45. Please see the Plan Statement in the OPERS 2016 CAFR for details.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the OPERS Board of Trustees (OPERS Board) in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml#CAFR>, writing OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 614-222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

- (2) **Funding Policy.** The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund health care through their contributions to OPERS. A portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2017, state and local employer contributed at a rate of 14.00 percent of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.10 percent. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board of Trustees determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. The portion of the employer contributions allocated to health care for members in the Traditional Pension Plan and Combined Plan was 1.0 percent during calendar year 2017. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care beginning January 1, 2018 decreased to 0.00 percent for both plans. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited for Member-Directed Plan participants for 2017 was 4.00 percent.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 16- POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (continued)

The City of Powell contributions to OPERS for post-employment benefits for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$21,131, \$43,892, and \$36,825, respectively. The full amount has been contributed for 2016 and 2015. 98 percent has been contributed for 2017 with the remainder being reported as a fund liability.

B. Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

- (1) **Plan Description.** The City of Powell contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) sponsored health care program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined postemployment health care plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides healthcare benefits including coverage for medical, prescription drugs, dental, vision, Medicare Part B Premium and long-term care to retirees, qualifying benefit recipients and their eligible dependents.

OP&F provides access to post-retirement health care coverage for any person who receives or is eligible to receive a monthly service, disability, or statutory survivor benefit or is a spouse or eligible dependent child of such person. The health care coverage provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 45.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the Plan. That report may be obtained by writing to OP&F, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164. That report is also available on OP&F's website at www.op-f.org.

- (2) **Funding Policy.** The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F (defined benefit pension plan). Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently, 19.5 percent and 24 percent of covered payroll for police and fire employers, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.5 percent of covered payroll for police employer units and 24 percent of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts. One for health care benefits under an IRS Code Section 115 trust and one for Medicare Part B reimbursements administrated as an Internal Revenue Code 401(h) account, both of which are within the defined benefit pension plan, under the authority granted by the Ohio Revised Code to the OP&F Board of Trustees.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions made into the pension plan to the Section 115 trust and the Section 401(h) account as the employer contribution for retiree health care benefits. The portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was .50 percent of covered payroll from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

NOTE 16- POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (continued)

plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded and is limited by the provisions of Sections 115 and 401(h).

The OP&F Board of Trustees also is authorized to establish requirements for contributions to the health care plan by retirees and their eligible dependents, or their surviving beneficiaries. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected.

The City of Powell's contributions to OP&F for the years ending December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$336,152, \$307,583, and \$294,900, respectively, of which \$8,846, \$8,094, and \$6,193, respectively, was allocated to the healthcare plan.

NOTE 17- FUND DEFICITS/ACCOUNTABILITY

The Sawmill Corridor TIF Capital Improvement fund had a GAAP basis fund balance deficit of (\$218,586), the Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvements fund had a GAAP basis fund balance deficit of (\$1,205,853) and the Sanitary Sewer Agreements fund has a GAAP basis fund balance deficit of (\$1,274,647) at December 31, 2017. The GAAP deficit balances are a result of the application of generally accepted accounting principles. The General Fund provides transfers to cover deficit balances; however, that is done when cash is needed rather than when accruals occur.

NOTE 18- CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE AND RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

For fiscal year 2017, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 80 "*Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*" which improves financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. The implementation of this pronouncement had the following effect on net position as reported December 31, 2016:

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| | Governmental Activities |
| Net Position December 31, 2016 | \$22,936,195 |
| Adjustments: | |
| Net Position for the CIC December 31, 2016 | 103,411 |
| Restated Net Position December 31, 2016 | <u>\$23,039,606</u> |

The implementation of this pronouncement also had the following effect on fund balance as reported December 31, 2016:

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| | Other Governmental Funds |
| Fund Balance December 31, 2016 | \$2,534,746 |
| Adjustments: | |
| Fund Balance for CIC December 31, 2016 | 103,411 |
| Restated Fund Balance December 31, 2016 | <u>\$2,638,157</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset)/Liability
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System

Last Four Years (1)

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| City's Proportion of the Net Pension (Asset)/Liability | | | | |
| Traditional Plan | 0.0137940% | 0.0132650% | 0.013290% | 0.013290% |
| Combined Plan | 0.0021990% | 0.0031400% | 0.004588% | 0.004588% |
| City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension | | | | |
| Traditional Plan | \$ 3,132,383 | \$ 2,297,665 | \$ 1,602,922 | \$ 1,566,717 |
| Combined Plan | (1,224) | (1,528) | (1,766) | (481) |
| City's Covered Payroll | \$ 2,194,590 | \$ 1,851,345 | \$ 1,651,650 | \$ 1,712,231 |
| City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset)/Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 142.73% | 124.11% | 97.05% | 91.50% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | | | | |
| Traditional Plan | 77.25% | 81.08% | 86.45% | 86.36% |
| Combined Plan | 116.55% | 116.90% | 114.83% | 105% |

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date, which is the prior year-end.

City of Powell, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund

Last Four Years (1)

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | 0.0671630% | 0.0669870% | 0.0655312% | 0.0655312% |
| City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$ 4,254,037 | \$ 4,309,321 | \$ 3,394,789 | \$ 3,191,575 |
| City's Covered Payroll | \$ 1,618,860 | \$ 1,516,075 | \$ 1,443,389 | \$ 1,678,395 |
| City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | 262.78% | 284.24% | 235.20% | 190.16% |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability | 68.36% | 66.77% | 72.20% | 73.00% |

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date, which is the prior year-end.

City of Powell, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System - Traditional Plan

Last Five Years (1)

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Contractually Required Contribution | \$ 274,698 | \$ 263,351 | \$ 222,161 | \$ 198,198 | \$ 222,590 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>\$ 274,698</u> | <u>\$ 263,351</u> | <u>\$ 222,161</u> | <u>\$ 198,198</u> | <u>\$ 222,590</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ -</u> |
| Covered payroll | \$ 2,113,059 | \$ 2,194,590 | \$ 1,851,345 | \$ 1,651,650 | \$ 1,712,231 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 13.00% | 12.00% | 12.00% | 12.00% | 13.00% |

(1) Information prior to 2013 is not available.

Notes to Required Supplementary Information
December 31, 2017

Changes of benefit terms. There were no significant changes of benefit terms in 2017.

Changes of assumptions. Amounts reported in 2017 reflect changes in both demographic and economic assumptions, with the most notable being a reduction in the actuarially assumed rate of return from 8.0% down to 7.5%, for the defined benefit investments.

**City of Powell, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund**

Last Ten Years

| | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2014</u> |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Contractually Required Contribution | \$ 336,152 | \$ 307,583 | \$ 288,054 | \$ 274,244 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | <u>\$ 336,152</u> | <u>\$ 307,583</u> | <u>\$ 288,054</u> | <u>\$ 274,244</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> |
| Covered payroll | \$ 1,769,221 | \$ 1,618,860 | \$ 1,516,075 | \$ 1,443,389 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 19.00% | 19.00% | 19.00% | 19.00% |

**Notes to Required Supplementary Information
December 31, 2017**

Changes of benefit terms. There were no significant changes of benefit terms in 2017

Changes of assumptions. There were no significant changes of benefit terms in 2017.

| 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 | 2008 |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| \$ 266,697 | \$ 261,400 | \$ 267,186 | \$ 251,626 | \$ 239,621 | \$ 214,304 |
| \$ 266,697 | \$ 261,400 | \$ 267,186 | \$ 251,626 | \$ 239,621 | \$ 214,304 |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| \$ 1,678,395 | \$ 2,050,196 | \$ 2,095,576 | \$ 1,973,537 | \$ 1,879,380 | \$ 1,680,816 |
| 15.89% | 12.75% | 12.75% | 12.75% | 12.75% | 12.75% |

City of Powell, Ohio
Budgetary Comparison Schedule (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Revenues: | Original Budget | Final Budget | Actual | Variance |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Income tax | \$ 5,809,472 | \$ 5,809,472 | \$ 5,975,674 | \$ 166,202 |
| Property tax | 568,290 | 568,290 | 563,750 | (4,540) |
| Intergovernmental | 273,324 | 273,324 | 264,444 | (8,880) |
| Estate tax | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and permits | 783,244 | 783,244 | 939,797 | 156,553 |
| Charges for services | 47,000 | 47,000 | 46,718 | (282) |
| Fines and forfeits | 3,750 | 3,750 | 3,442 | (308) |
| Investment earnings | 85,000 | 85,000 | 137,752 | 52,752 |
| Miscellaneous | 66,500 | 97,500 | 254,967 | 157,467 |
| Total revenues | 7,636,580 | 7,667,580 | 8,186,544 | 518,964 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public safety | 2,823,582 | 2,851,376 | 2,780,917 | 70,459 |
| General government | 2,288,227 | 3,354,205 | 3,178,626 | 175,579 |
| Public services | 878,534 | 831,474 | 718,724 | 112,750 |
| Parks and recreation | 615,560 | 590,832 | 507,086 | 83,746 |
| Community development | 1,313,997 | 1,364,976 | 1,301,777 | 63,199 |
| Capital outlay | 496,867 | 502,458 | 483,712 | 18,746 |
| Total expenditures | 8,416,767 | 9,495,321 | 8,970,842 | 524,479 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (780,187) | (1,827,741) | (784,298) | 1,043,443 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Operating transfers-in | 34,230 | 34,230 | 22,764 | (11,466) |
| Operating transfers-out | (203,000) | (203,000) | (203,000) | - |
| Advances repaid | 282,400 | 282,400 | 275,456 | (6,944) |
| Advances out | - | (25,000) | (25,000) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 113,630 | 88,630 | 70,220 | (18,410) |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (666,557) | (1,739,111) | (714,078) | 1,025,033 |
| Fund balances at beginning of the year | 6,429,898 | 6,429,898 | 6,429,898 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | 265,805 | 265,805 | 265,805 | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | 157,775 | 157,775 | 157,775 | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 6,186,921 | \$ 5,114,367 | \$ 6,139,400 | \$ 1,025,033 |

Adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations at end of year on the budget basis to the modified accrual basis (GAAP) are as follows:

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses per the Budgetary Comparison Schedule | \$ (714,078) |
| (Increases) decreases from revenues: | |
| Received in cash during year but already accrued as receivables (GAAP) at December 31, 2016 | (539,251) |
| Accrued as receivables at December 31, 2017 but not recognized in budget | 656,418 |
| (Increases) decreases from expenditures: | |
| Accrued as liabilities at December 31, 2016 recognized as expenditures (GAAP) but not in budget | 82,430 |
| Accrued as liabilities at December 31, 2017 | (83,375) |
| Fair value adjustment for investments | (68,444) |
| Encumbrances outstanding - Budget basis | 427,499 |
| Advances | (250,456) |
| Transfers | (22,764) |
| Net change in fund balance per the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | <u><u>\$ (512,021)</u></u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

Budgetary Information

All governmental fund types are subject to annual expenditures budgets. The City Council follows procedures outlined below in establishing the expenditure budget data reported in the Annual Budget adopted for 2017.

In November, the City Manager and the Finance Director submit to City Council an estimate of the expenditures necessary to conduct the affairs of the City for the fiscal year commencing the following January 1. Budget estimates are distributed throughout the City including newspapers and are available to be picked up at the City offices. Public hearings are held to obtain taxpayers comments.

Subsequent to January 1, and after publication of the proposed budget ordinance, the budget is legally enacted through passage of the ordinance. The budget specifies expenditure amounts by category (object) for each activity within each fund. The approved budget is posted on the City's website.

No transfer of appropriations can be made without City Council action, with the exception of certain transfers within a department's appropriation and within the same fund. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations at the object level which is: personal services, operating expenditures and capital outlay. During 2017 various transfer of appropriations and supplemental appropriations were made in the following amounts:

| | |
|--|--------------|
| General Fund | \$ 1,261,329 |
| Debt Service Fund | \$ 351,106 |
| Voted Capital Improvements | \$ 37,925 |
| Downtown TIF Public & Housing Fund | \$ 0 |
| Sawmill Corridor Commercial TIF Fund | \$ 37,500 |
| Seldom Seen TIF Pub. Improvements Fund | \$ 1,216,500 |
| Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund | \$ (5,450) |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | \$ 58,000 |
| Nonmajor Capital Project Funds | \$ 8,500 |

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end and additional appropriations are made for any encumbrances carried forward. The City's budgetary process is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis other than accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g. purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year-end are reported as part of the assigned fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year.

Budgetary Control

The budgets presented in the required supplementary information are shown in a condensed version of the actual budget. The legal level of budgetary control is at the department level (function - police) and category level (object - personnel services) which is shown in the Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual statements in the Other Supplementary Information section.

City of Powell, Ohio
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The difference between the original appropriated budget and the final amended budget was an increase of \$1,103,554 summarized as follows:

- \$423,580 was the carry forward of prior year (2016) encumbrances that was added to the original appropriated budget. \$157,775 of the carry forward of prior year (2016) encumbrances lapsed during the fiscal year.
- \$1,261,329 in supplemental appropriations was mostly due to requests for increases for legal expenses and a related legal settlement that occurred in 2017. Other small increases were for adjustments to personnel services as a result of changes to benefit coverages with a turnover of employees and an increase in insurance claims and premiums for the City's liability insurance coverage.

MAJOR FUNDS

These funds are characterized as “major funds”, as defined by GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*. The criteria in GASB Statement No. 34 for characterizing a fund as “major” is as follows”

- a) The general fund is **always** a major fund.
- b) Total assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures (excluding extraordinary items) of a fund are at least 10% of the corresponding total for all funds of that fund type **and**
- c) Total assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures of a fund are at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.
- d) Internal service funds and fiduciary funds are excluded from major fund testing.

General Fund

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City. The general fund is used to account for all financial activities except those that have been required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund is the first of the five governmental fund types.

The City has the following administrative departments operating in the general fund: police; parks maintenance; development; building; engineering; public service; administration; council; public information; finance; lands and building maintenance; information technology; and other charges. The City for financial reporting purposes combines the General Fund Reserve, Central Ohio Risk Management Association Fund (CORMA), the Compensated Absences Reserve fund and the 27th Payroll Reserve fund with the general fund.

Special Revenue Funds

A special revenue fund is a fund used to account for the proceeds of a specific revenue source (other than major capital projects) that are restricted to expenditures for a specified purpose. Special revenue funds are the second of five governmental fund types.

The City does not currently have any major Special Revenue Funds.

Debt Service Funds

These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. Debt service funds are the third of five governmental fund types.

Combined Debt Service Funds

These funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. The City for financial reporting purposes combines the individual debt service funds into one Debt Service Fund. However, for budgeting/appropriation purposes the funds are reflected separately.

Capital Projects Funds

A capital projects fund is used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. Capital projects funds are the fourth of five governmental fund types.

Voted Capital Improvement Fund

This fund was established to receive all funding for the capital improvement levy and pay the expenditures associated with the acquisition and construction of parks and other capital items throughout the City, as determined necessary by City Council.

Downtown TIF (Tax Increment Financing) Public & Housing Fund

This fund is used to account for designated real estate taxes to improve the downtown incentive area.

Sawmill Corridor Commercial Improvement TIF (Tax Increment Financing) Fund

This fund is used to account for designated real estate taxes to fund capital projects in the commercial incentive area.

Seldom Seen TIF (Tax Increment Financing) Public Improvements Fund

This fund is used to account for designated real estate taxes to fund capital projects in the Seldom Seen incentive area.

Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund

This fund was established to reimburse a developer for public sewer improvements through the use of an advance by the General Fund. Collections into this fund will come from special assessments placed on the properties in a designated area of the City which will be used to pay back the advance over time.

Nonmajor Funds

Nonmajor funds are all the funds that did not qualify as a major fund as defined in GASB Statement No. 34.

Special Revenue Funds

Street Construction and Maintenance Fund

This fund is required by Ohio Revised Code Sections 4501.04 and 5735.27 to account for receipts from the licensing of motor vehicles and receipts from fuel taxes. The funds are used for the construction, repair and maintenance of the City's streets. The City for financial reporting purposes combines the Street Construction and Maintenance Fund with the Municipal Motor Vehicle License Tax Fund. However, for internal budgeting/appropriation purposes the two funds are reflected separately.

City of Powell, Ohio
Description of All Funds

State Highway Improvement Fund

This fund is required by Ohio Revised Code Sections 4501.04 and 5735.27 to account for receipts from licensing fee of motor vehicles and receipts from fuel taxes. These funds are used for the construction, repair and maintenance of the City's section of Highway 750 (or Powell Road).

Parks and Recreation Program Fund

The purpose of this fund is to create, design, sponsor and oversee recreational activities for the community. These are a fee-based activity.

Park and Recreation (Development) Fund

This fund is used to account for designated developer fees for the development of parks within the City.

Enforcement and Education (D.U.I.) Fund

This fund receives court fees assessed in criminal and traffic cases. The uses of these fees are limited to detection and prevention of driving while impaired. (ORC Section 4511.99)

Board of Pharmacy Fund

This fund receives court fines assessed in drug related cases. The uses of these fines are limited to detection and prevention of drug offenses. (ORC Section 513.99)

Veteran's Memorial Fund

This fund was created to receive donations from a variety of sources in order to maintain and assist in construction of the Veteran's Memorial and the surrounding area.

Law Enforcement Fund

This fund was created to receive funds from Local, State, and Federal Agencies for the seizure of tangible property.

Law Enforcement Assistance Training Fund

This fund was created to receive funds from the State to assist in maintaining our officers' training.

Police Canine Support Fund

This fund is supported by donations from the community to fund the City's police canine unit. All expenditures related to the canine unit are accounted for in this fund.

Powell Community Improvement Corporation (CIC)

The Powell CIC is a blended component unit of the City because its purpose is to assist the City in advancing, encouraging and promoting the industrial, commercial, distribution and research development within the City, and because the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization. There is no legally adopted budget for the CIC, therefore no budget versus actual statement is presented in this report.

Debt Service Funds

Debt Service does not have any nonmajor funds.

Capital Project Funds

Village Development and Improvement Fund

This fund is used to account for designated developer fees for the development of city.

Olentangy/Liberty Street Intersection Fund

This fund is used to account for designated developer fees for the improvements to the Olentangy/Liberty Street intersection. This fund has been authorized but at year-end no activity had begun.

Seldom Seen TIF (Tax Increment Financing) Park Improvements Fund

This fund is used to account for designated real estate taxes to fund park improvements at Seldom Seen Park.

Fiduciary Funds

These funds are used to report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and which therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The fiduciary fund category includes pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The City currently has agency funds which involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Unclaimed Funds Fund

The City places the funds of stale dated checks in this fund. The payee has up to five years to claim the funds before it reverts back to the City.

Flexible Benefit Plan Fund

The City accounts for employee deductions collected from their paychecks to pay for miscellaneous medical, dental and/or childcare tax-deductible expenses.

Health Reimbursement Account Fund

The City uses this fund to track the contributions and related expenses to employee Health Reimbursement Accounts for employees enrolled in this health plan option.

Board of Building Standards Fund

The City collects the 3% required State of Ohio fee on all commercial building projects. The deposits are remitted to the state on a monthly basis.

City of Powell, Ohio
Description of All Funds

Development (Engineering) Inspections Fund

The City collects fees from developers to pay for the inspections of infrastructure improvements in subdivisions. These inspections are handled by other organizations and are remitted on a billed basis. Any remaining fees are refunded at the developer's request. If after one-year after the close of the project the funds there has been no refund request the balance becomes the property of the City.

Plumbing Inspection Fund

The City collects the fees for plumbing inspections in Liberty Township and is required to remit 20% to the Delaware General Health Department. The deposits are remitted to the Delaware General Health Department on a monthly basis.

Escrowed Deposits Fund

The City collects security deposits for the use of the Community Meeting Room and for the construction of decks. These are returned to the depositor at completion. The security deposits for the Community Meeting Room may become the property of the City if the room was left damaged or unclean.

Fingerprint Processing Fees Fund

The City collects fees for fingerprint processing. A portion of this fee is to cover the costs of processing with the Ohio Bureau of Criminal Investigation Office. The City is invoiced monthly for this service based on the number of background checks performed.



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2017

| | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|--|---|--|--|
| Assets: | | | |
| Cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 2,840,275 | \$ 1,553,207 | \$ 4,393,482 |
| Receivables (net of allowances) | 333,085 | 5,434 | 338,519 |
| Prepaid items | 1,009 | - | 1,009 |
| Inventories | 12,592 | - | 12,592 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 3,186,961</u> | <u>\$ 1,558,641</u> | <u>\$ 4,745,602</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 20,753 | \$ - | \$ 20,753 |
| Accrued wages and benefits | 261 | - | 261 |
| Due to other governments | 92 | - | 92 |
| Contracts payable | 155,088 | - | 155,088 |
| Bond anticipation notes payable | - | 991,000 | 991,000 |
| Total liabilities | <u>176,194</u> | <u>991,000</u> | <u>1,167,194</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | 284,459 | 5,434 | 289,893 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | <u>284,459</u> | <u>5,434</u> | <u>289,893</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | |
| Nonspendable | 13,601 | - | 13,601 |
| Restricted | 2,370,928 | 264,242 | 2,635,170 |
| Committed | 341,779 | 297,965 | 639,744 |
| Total fund balances | <u>2,726,308</u> | <u>562,207</u> | <u>3,288,515</u> |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | <u>\$ 3,186,961</u> | <u>\$ 1,558,641</u> | <u>\$ 4,745,602</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2017

| | Street Construction and Maintenance | State Highway Improvement | Parks and Recreation Program | Parks and Recreation (Development) | Enforcement and Education (D.U.I.) |
|---|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Assets: | | | | | |
| Cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 1,819,035 | \$ 378,067 | \$ 229,894 | \$ 226,647 | \$ 4,067 |
| Receivables (net of allowances) | 309,616 | 23,444 | - | - | 25 |
| Prepaid items | 6 | - | 861 | - | - |
| Inventories | 12,592 | - | - | - | - |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 2,141,249</u> | <u>\$ 401,511</u> | <u>\$ 230,755</u> | <u>\$ 226,647</u> | <u>\$ 4,092</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 6,130 | \$ - | \$ 614 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Accrued wages and benefits | - | - | 261 | - | - |
| Due to other governments | - | - | 92 | - | - |
| Contracts payable | 155,088 | - | - | - | - |
| Total liabilities | <u>161,218</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>967</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | 264,277 | 20,182 | - | - | - |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | <u>264,277</u> | <u>20,182</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | | | |
| Nonspendable | 12,598 | - | 861 | - | - |
| Restricted | 1,703,156 | 381,329 | - | 226,647 | 4,092 |
| Committed | - | - | 228,927 | - | - |
| Total fund balances | <u>1,715,754</u> | <u>381,329</u> | <u>229,788</u> | <u>226,647</u> | <u>4,092</u> |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | <u>\$ 2,141,249</u> | <u>\$ 401,511</u> | <u>\$ 230,755</u> | <u>\$ 226,647</u> | <u>\$ 4,092</u> |

| Board of Pharmacy | Veteran's Memorial | Law Enforcement | Law Enforcement Assistance Training | Police Canine Support | Powell Community Improvement Corporation | Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| \$ 5,606 | \$ 6,644 | \$ 17,896 | \$ 6,680 | \$ 18,878 | \$ 126,861 | \$ 2,840,275 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 333,085 |
| - | - | - | - | 142 | - | 1,009 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,592 |
| <u>\$ 5,606</u> | <u>\$ 6,644</u> | <u>\$ 17,896</u> | <u>\$ 6,680</u> | <u>\$ 19,020</u> | <u>\$ 126,861</u> | <u>\$ 3,186,961</u> |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 14,009 | \$ 20,753 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 261 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 92 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 155,088 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>14,009</u> | <u>176,194</u> |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 284,459 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>284,459</u> |
| - | - | - | - | 142 | - | 13,601 |
| 5,606 | 6,644 | 17,896 | 6,680 | 18,878 | - | 2,370,928 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 112,852 | 341,779 |
| <u>5,606</u> | <u>6,644</u> | <u>17,896</u> | <u>6,680</u> | <u>19,020</u> | <u>112,852</u> | <u>2,726,308</u> |
| <u>\$ 5,606</u> | <u>\$ 6,644</u> | <u>\$ 17,896</u> | <u>\$ 6,680</u> | <u>\$ 19,020</u> | <u>\$ 126,861</u> | <u>\$ 3,186,961</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
December 31, 2017

| | Village Development and Improvement | Olentangy/ Liberty Street Intersection | Seldom Seen TIF Park Improvements | Total Non-major Capital Project Funds |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Cash, cash equivalents and investments | \$ 297,965 | \$ 26,600 | \$ 1,228,642 | \$ 1,553,207 |
| Receivables (net of allowances) | 4,200 | - | 1,234 | 5,434 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 302,165</u> | <u>\$ 26,600</u> | <u>\$ 1,229,876</u> | <u>\$ 1,558,641</u> |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Bond anticipation notes payable | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 991,000 | \$ 991,000 |
| Total liabilities | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>991,000</u> | <u>991,000</u> |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue | 4,200 | - | 1,234 | 5,434 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources | <u>4,200</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>1,234</u> | <u>5,434</u> |
| Fund Balances: | | | | |
| Restricted | - | 26,600 | 237,642 | 264,242 |
| Committed | 297,965 | - | - | 297,965 |
| Total fund balances | <u>297,965</u> | <u>26,600</u> | <u>237,642</u> | <u>562,207</u> |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | <u>\$ 302,165</u> | <u>\$ 26,600</u> | <u>\$ 1,229,876</u> | <u>\$ 1,558,641</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|--|---|--|--|
| Revenues: | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | |
| Motor Fuel | \$ 421,052 | \$ - | \$ 421,052 |
| Other Intergovernmental | 229,715 | - | 229,715 |
| Charges for services | 310,033 | - | 310,033 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 629 | - | 629 |
| Development charges | - | 142,779 | 142,779 |
| Investment earnings | 10,696 | 5,995 | 16,691 |
| Miscellaneous | 195,787 | - | 195,787 |
| Total revenues | <u>1,167,912</u> | <u>148,774</u> | <u>1,316,686</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | |
| Current: | | | |
| Public safety | 7,796 | - | 7,796 |
| Public services | 321,028 | - | 321,028 |
| Parks and recreation | 306,955 | - | 306,955 |
| Community development | 4,534 | - | 4,534 |
| Debt service: | | | |
| Issuance costs | - | 8,059 | 8,059 |
| Capital outlay: | | | |
| Capital outlay | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures | <u>640,313</u> | <u>33,059</u> | <u>673,372</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 527,599 | 115,715 | 643,314 |
| Other Financing Sources: | | | |
| Premium on bonds | - | 7,044 | 7,044 |
| Transfers in | - | 257,300 | 257,300 |
| Transfers out | (128,081) | (129,219) | (257,300) |
| Total other financing sources | <u>(128,081)</u> | <u>135,125</u> | <u>7,044</u> |
| Net change in fund balances | 399,518 | 250,840 | 650,358 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year, restated | 2,326,790 | 311,367 | 2,638,157 |
| Fund balance at end of year | <u>\$ 2,726,308</u> | <u>\$ 562,207</u> | <u>\$ 3,288,515</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Street Construction and Maintenance | State Highway Improvement | Parks and Recreation Program | Parks and Recreation (Development) | Enforcement and Education (D.U.I.) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Revenues: | | | | | |
| Intergovernmental: | | | | | |
| Motor Fuel | \$ 389,472 | \$ 31,580 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Intergovernmental | 217,033 | 12,682 | - | - | - |
| Charges for services | - | - | 205,518 | 104,315 | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | - | - | - | - | 385 |
| Investment earnings | 8,831 | 1,865 | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | 176,396 | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>615,336</u> | <u>46,127</u> | <u>381,914</u> | <u>104,315</u> | <u>385</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public services | 315,124 | 755 | - | - | 5,149 |
| Parks and recreation | - | - | 304,292 | 2,565 | - |
| Community development | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>315,124</u> | <u>755</u> | <u>304,292</u> | <u>2,565</u> | <u>5,149</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 300,212 | 45,372 | 77,622 | 101,750 | (4,764) |
| Other Financing Sources: | | | | | |
| Transfers out | - | - | - | (128,081) | - |
| Total other financing sources | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(128,081)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Net change in fund balances | 300,212 | 45,372 | 77,622 | (26,331) | (4,764) |
| Fund balance at beginning of year, restated | 1,415,542 | 335,957 | 152,166 | 252,978 | 8,856 |
| Fund balance at end of year | <u>\$ 1,715,754</u> | <u>\$ 381,329</u> | <u>\$ 229,788</u> | <u>\$ 226,647</u> | <u>\$ 4,092</u> |

| <u>Board of Pharmacy</u> | <u>Veteran's Memorial</u> | <u>Law Enforcement</u> | <u>Law Enforcement Assistance Training</u> | <u>Police Canine Support</u> | <u>Powell Community Improvement Corporation</u> | <u>Total Non-major Special Revenue Funds</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 421,052 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 229,715 |
| - | 200 | - | - | - | - | 310,033 |
| 175 | - | 69 | - | - | - | 629 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 10,696 |
| - | 200 | - | - | 5,216 | 13,975 | 195,787 |
| <u>175</u> | <u>400</u> | <u>69</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,216</u> | <u>13,975</u> | <u>1,167,912</u> |
| - | - | 4,728 | - | 3,068 | - | 7,796 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 321,028 |
| - | 98 | - | - | - | - | 306,955 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 4,534 | 4,534 |
| <u>-</u> | <u>98</u> | <u>4,728</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>3,068</u> | <u>4,534</u> | <u>640,313</u> |
| 175 | 302 | (4,659) | - | 2,148 | 9,441 | 527,599 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | (128,081) |
| <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>(128,081)</u> |
| 175 | 302 | (4,659) | - | 2,148 | 9,441 | 399,518 |
| 5,431 | 6,342 | 22,555 | 6,680 | 16,872 | 103,411 | 2,326,790 |
| <u>\$ 5,606</u> | <u>\$ 6,644</u> | <u>\$ 17,896</u> | <u>\$ 6,680</u> | <u>\$ 19,020</u> | <u>\$ 112,852</u> | <u>\$ 2,726,308</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Village Development and Improvement | Olentangy/ Liberty Street Intersection | Seldom Seen TIF Park Improvements | Total Non-major Capital Project Funds |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Development charges | \$ 142,779 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 142,779 |
| Investment earnings | - | - | 5,995 | 5,995 |
| Total revenues | <u>142,779</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>5,995</u> | <u>148,774</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Issuance costs | - | - | 8,059 | 8,059 |
| Capital outlay: | | | | |
| Capital outlay | - | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Total expenditures | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>33,059</u> | <u>33,059</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 142,779 | - | (27,064) | 115,715 |
| Other Financing Sources: | | | | |
| Premium on bonds | - | - | 7,044 | 7,044 |
| Transfers in | - | - | 257,300 | 257,300 |
| Transfers out | (129,219) | - | - | (129,219) |
| Total other financing sources | <u>(129,219)</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>264,344</u> | <u>135,125</u> |
| Net change in fund balances | 13,560 | - | 237,280 | 250,840 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year | 284,405 | 26,600 | 362 | 311,367 |
| Fund balance at end of year | <u>\$ 297,965</u> | <u>\$ 26,600</u> | <u>\$ 237,642</u> | <u>\$ 562,207</u> |



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
General Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Revenues: | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Income tax | \$ 5,809,472 | \$ 5,809,472 | \$ 5,975,674 | \$ 166,202 |
| Property tax | 568,290 | 568,290 | 563,750 | (4,540) |
| Intergovernmental | 273,324 | 273,324 | 264,444 | (8,880) |
| Estate tax | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and permits | 783,244 | 783,244 | 939,797 | 156,553 |
| Charges for services | 47,000 | 47,000 | 46,718 | (282) |
| Fines and forfeits | 3,750 | 3,750 | 3,442 | (308) |
| Investment earnings | 85,000 | 85,000 | 137,752 | 52,752 |
| Miscellaneous | 66,500 | 97,500 | 254,967 | 157,467 |
| Total revenues | 7,636,580 | 7,667,580 | 8,186,544 | 518,964 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Public Safety (Police) | | | | |
| Personal services | 2,609,417 | 2,645,551 | 2,615,913 | 29,638 |
| Operating expenditures | 214,165 | 205,825 | 165,004 | 40,821 |
| Capital outlay | 143,930 | 143,930 | 142,565 | 1,365 |
| General Government (Administration) | | | | |
| Personal services | 273,273 | 275,613 | 271,079 | 4,534 |
| Operating expenditures | 28,150 | 28,150 | 23,929 | 4,221 |
| General Government (Comm. Affairs) | | | | |
| Personal services | 112,380 | 111,888 | 110,796 | 1,092 |
| Operating expenditures | 74,612 | 67,889 | 65,398 | 2,491 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| General Government (City Council) | | | | |
| Personal services | 188,535 | 188,104 | 183,397 | 4,707 |
| Operating expenditures | 53,754 | 49,676 | 43,074 | 6,602 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| General Government (Finance) | | | | |
| Personal services | 385,310 | 374,606 | 345,637 | 28,969 |
| Operating expenditures | 346,603 | 351,681 | 319,962 | 31,719 |
| Capital outlay | 1,400 | 1,359 | 1,359 | - |
| General Government (Technology) | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 89,254 | 88,090 | 82,656 | 5,434 |
| Capital outlay | 141,169 | 151,343 | 146,407 | 4,936 |
| General Government (Facility Maintenance) | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 215,831 | 205,262 | 162,252 | 43,010 |
| Capital outlay | 42,366 | 38,650 | 36,140 | 2,510 |

| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| General Government (Other Charges) | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | 520,525 | 1,613,246 | 1,570,446 | 42,800 |
| Public Services | | | | |
| Personal services | 541,490 | 540,110 | 499,718 | 40,392 |
| Operating expenditures | 337,044 | 291,364 | 219,006 | 72,358 |
| Capital outlay | 131,002 | 130,000 | 120,088 | 9,912 |
| Parks and Recreation (Maintenance) | | | | |
| Personal services | 379,443 | 378,242 | 342,094 | 36,148 |
| Operating expenditures | 236,117 | 212,590 | 164,992 | 47,598 |
| Capital outlay | 35,000 | 35,000 | 34,977 | 23 |
| Community Development (Building) | | | | |
| Personal services | 504,107 | 532,786 | 509,521 | 23,265 |
| Operating expenditures | 116,248 | 135,905 | 129,949 | 5,956 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development (Development) | | | | |
| Personal services | 248,081 | 247,340 | 243,198 | 4,142 |
| Operating expenditures | 58,123 | 57,549 | 45,427 | 12,122 |
| Capital outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development (Engineering) | | | | |
| Personal services | 325,418 | 329,595 | 326,306 | 3,289 |
| Operating expenditures | 62,020 | 61,801 | 47,376 | 14,425 |
| Capital outlay | 2,000 | 2,176 | 2,176 | - |
| Total expenditures | 8,416,767 | 9,495,321 | 8,970,842 | 524,479 |
| Operating transfers-in | 34,230 | 34,230 | 22,764 | (11,466) |
| Operating transfers-out | (203,000) | (203,000) | (203,000) | - |
| Advance repaid | 282,400 | 282,400 | 275,456 | (6,944) |
| Advance to Debt Service | - | (25,000) | (25,000) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>113,630</u> | <u>88,630</u> | <u>70,220</u> | <u>(18,410)</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (666,557) | (1,739,111) | (714,078) | 1,025,033 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 6,429,898 | 6,429,898 | 6,429,898 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | 265,805 | 265,805 | 265,805 | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | 157,775 | 157,775 | 157,775 | - |
| | <u><u>\$ 6,186,921</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,114,367</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 6,139,400</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 1,025,033</u></u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Debt Service Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Revenues: | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Property tax | \$ 1,123,528 | \$ 1,123,528 | \$ 1,114,528 | \$ (9,000) |
| Intergovernmental | 153,208 | 153,208 | 150,107 | (3,101) |
| Community development charges | 1,608,015 | 1,608,015 | 1,608,015 | - |
| Investment earnings | - | - | 90 | 90 |
| Total revenues | 2,884,751 | 2,884,751 | 2,872,740 | (12,011) |
| | | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Operating expenditures (Auditor's fees) | 20,500 | 18,500 | 14,537 | 3,963 |
| Bond principal | 6,345,000 | 6,645,000 | 6,645,000 | - |
| Bond interest | 925,172 | 968,277 | 968,277 | - |
| Cost of issuance | 25,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | - |
| Total expenditures | 7,315,672 | 7,666,777 | 7,662,814 | 3,963 |
| | | | | |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | 4,164,195 | 4,164,195 | 4,179,000 | 14,805 |
| Note Premium | 2,405 | 2,405 | 20,683 | 18,278 |
| Operating transfers-in | 215,400 | 215,400 | 203,000 | (12,400) |
| Advance from General Fund | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 4,382,000 | 4,407,000 | 4,427,683 | 20,683 |
| | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (48,921) | (375,026) | (362,391) | 12,635 |
| | | | | |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 483,817 | 483,817 | 483,817 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 434,896 | \$ 108,791 | \$ 121,426 | \$ 12,635 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Voted Capital Improvements
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Revenues: | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Investment earnings | \$ 2,500 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 21,872 | \$ 19,372 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenues | <u>2,500</u> | <u>2,500</u> | <u>21,872</u> | <u>19,372</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | 3,020,210 | 2,803,034 | 1,291,579 | 1,511,455 |
| Total expenditures | <u>3,020,210</u> | <u>2,803,034</u> | <u>1,291,579</u> | <u>1,511,455</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | - | - | - | - |
| Advance from General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer to Debt Service | - | - | - | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (3,017,710) | (2,800,534) | (1,269,707) | 1,530,827 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 1,738,842 | 1,738,842 | 1,738,842 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | 1,115,109 | 1,115,109 | 1,115,109 | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | 255,100 | 255,100 | 255,100 | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | <u>\$ 91,341</u> | <u>\$ 308,517</u> | <u>\$ 1,839,344</u> | <u>\$ 1,530,827</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Downtown Tax Increment Financing Public & Housing Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| <u>Revenues:</u> | <u>Adopted Budget</u> | <u>Revised Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Property Tax | \$ 281,300 | \$ 281,300 | \$ 281,376 | \$ 76 |
| Intergovernmental | 19,400 | 19,400 | 16,946 | (2,454) |
| Total revenues | 300,700 | 300,700 | 298,322 | (2,378) |
| | | | | |
| <u>Expenditures:</u> | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 42,259 | 39,494 | 37,757 | 1,737 |
| Capital Outlay | 1,038,896 | 1,038,896 | 398,578 | 640,318 |
| Total expenditures | 1,081,155 | 1,078,390 | 436,335 | 642,055 |
| | | | | |
| <u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u> | | | | |
| Advance from General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (780,455) | (777,690) | (138,013) | 639,677 |
| | | | | |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 1,339,909 | 1,339,909 | 1,339,909 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | 268,290 | 268,290 | 268,290 | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | 2,766 | 2,766 | 2,766 | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 830,510 | \$ 833,275 | \$ 1,472,952 | \$ 639,677 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Sawmill Corridor Commercial TIF Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| <u>Revenues:</u> | <u>Adopted Budget</u> | <u>Revised Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Property Tax | \$ 215,000 | \$ 232,500 | \$ 263,223 | \$ 30,723 |
| Total revenues | 215,000 | 232,500 | 263,223 | 30,723 |
| | | | | |
| <u>Expenditures:</u> | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 3,250 | 3,250 | 2,886 | 364 |
| Capital Outlay | 7,500 | 45,000 | 44,942 | 58 |
| Total expenditures | 10,750 | 48,250 | 47,828 | 422 |
| | | | | |
| <u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u> | | | | |
| Advance from General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | (250,000) | (250,000) | (250,000) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (250,000) | (250,000) | (250,000) | - |
| | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (45,750) | (65,750) | (34,605) | 31,145 |
| | | | | |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 66,017 | 66,017 | 66,017 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 20,267 | \$ 267 | \$ 31,412 | \$ 31,145 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Seldom Seen TIF Public Improvements Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| Revenues: | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Property Taxes | \$ 12,000 | \$ 12,000 | \$ - | (12,000) |
| Intergovernmental | 500 | 500 | - | (500) |
| Investment Earnings | 50 | 50 | 1,983 | 1,933 |
| Total revenues | 12,550 | 12,550 | 1,983 | (10,567) |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 1,000 | 17,500 | 10,435 | 7,065 |
| Capital Outlay | - | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | - |
| Total expenditures | 1,000 | 1,217,500 | 1,210,435 | 7,065 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | - | - | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Note Premium | - | 16,500 | 450 | (16,050) |
| Transfer to Debt Service | (12,400) | (12,400) | - | 12,400 |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (12,400) | 4,100 | 45,450 | 41,350 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (850) | (1,200,850) | (1,163,002) | 37,848 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 1,202,149 | 1,202,149 | 1,202,149 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 1,201,299 | \$ 1,299 | \$ 39,147 | \$ 37,848 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Sanitary Sewer Agreements Fund
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| <u>Revenues:</u> | <u>Adopted Budget</u> | <u>Revised Budget</u> | <u>Actual</u> | <u>Variance</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Developer Contributions | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Assessments | 34,000 | 46,000 | 28,550 | (17,450) |
| Total revenues | 34,000 | 46,000 | 28,550 | (17,450) |
| | | | | |
| <u>Expenditures:</u> | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | - | 560 | 560 | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | - | 560 | 560 | - |
| | | | | |
| <u>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</u> | | | | |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | - | (5,456) | (5,456) | - |
| Transfer to General Fund | (34,000) | (22,534) | (22,534) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (34,000) | (27,990) | (27,990) | - |
| | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | - | 17,450 | - | (17,450) |
| | | | | |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | - | - | - | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ - | \$ 17,450 | \$ - | \$ (17,450) |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Street Construction and Maintenance Fund | | | | State Highway Improvement Fund | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax | | | | - | | | | - |
| Intergovernmental | | | | - | | | | - |
| Motor fuel tax | \$ 540,200 | \$ 540,200 | \$ 606,893 | \$ 66,693 | \$ 39,300 | \$ 39,300 | \$ 44,296 | \$ 4,996 |
| Investment earnings | 6,000 | 6,000 | 15,363 | 9,363 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 3,230 | 2,030 |
| Charges for services | | | | - | | | | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | - | | | | - |
| Miscellaneous | | | | - | | | | - |
| Total revenues | <u>546,200</u> | <u>546,200</u> | <u>622,256</u> | <u>76,056</u> | <u>40,500</u> | <u>40,500</u> | <u>47,526</u> | <u>7,026</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Personal service | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | 1,082,728 | 1,011,797 | 603,425 | 408,372 | - | - | - | - |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | 148,716 | 121,047 | 94,510 | 26,537 | - | - | - | - |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | | | | | 5,000 | 5,000 | | 5,000 |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | 20,941 | 17,786 | 16,338 | 1,448 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Capital outlay | | | | - | | | | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>1,252,385</u> | <u>1,150,630</u> | <u>714,273</u> | <u>436,357</u> | <u>13,000</u> | <u>13,000</u> | <u>4,000</u> | <u>9,000</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Note Premium | | | | | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers-in | | | | - | | | | - |
| Operating transfers-out | | | | - | | | | - |
| Advance from General Fund | | | | - | | | | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (706,185) | (604,430) | (92,017) | 512,413 | 27,500 | 27,500 | 43,526 | 16,026 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 1,201,542 | 1,201,542 | 1,201,542 | - | 333,202 | 333,202 | 333,202 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | 280,630 | 280,630 | 280,630 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | 101,755 | 101,755 | 101,755 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | <u>\$ 877,742</u> | <u>\$ 979,497</u> | <u>\$ 1,491,910</u> | <u>\$ 512,413</u> | <u>\$ 360,702</u> | <u>\$ 360,702</u> | <u>\$ 376,728</u> | <u>\$ 16,026</u> |

| Parks and Recreation Program Fund | | | | Park and Recreation (Development) Fund | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|--|----------------|------------|-----------|
| Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| \$ 165,000 | \$ 165,000 | \$ 205,509 | \$ 40,509 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 104,316 | \$ 29,316 |
| 131,550 | 131,550 | 176,406 | 44,856 | | | | |
| 296,550 | 296,550 | 381,915 | 85,365 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 104,316 | 29,316 |
| 52,050 | 51,864 | 41,681 | 10,183 | | | | - |
| 243,636 | 296,655 | 269,685 | 26,970 | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| - | - | | - | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - |
| 295,686 | 348,519 | 311,366 | 37,153 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | (128,081) | (128,081) | (128,081) | - |
| (20,000) | (20,000) | (20,000) | | | | | - |
| (20,000) | (20,000) | (20,000) | - | (128,081) | (128,081) | (128,081) | - |
| (19,136) | (71,969) | 50,549 | 122,518 | (56,081) | (56,081) | (26,765) | 29,316 |
| 165,217 | 165,217 | 165,217 | - | 252,978 | 252,978 | 252,978 | - |
| 1,169 | 1,169 | 1,169 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5,167 | 5,167 | 5,167 | - | - | - | - | - |
| \$ 152,417 | \$ 99,584 | \$ 222,102 | \$ 122,518 | \$ 196,897 | \$ 196,897 | \$ 226,213 | \$ 29,316 |

(continued)

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Enforcement and Education (D.U.I.) Fund | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property tax | | | | - |
| Intergovernmental | | | | - |
| Motor fuel tax | | | | - |
| Investment earnings | | | | - |
| Charges for services | | | | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | \$ 100 | \$ 100 | \$ 385 | \$ 285 |
| Miscellaneous | | | | - |
| Total revenues | <u>100</u> | <u>100</u> | <u>385</u> | <u>285</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Personal service | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures | 8,000 | 8,000 | 5,149 | 2,851 |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | | | | - |
| Capital outlay | | | | - |
| Total expenditures | <u>8,000</u> | <u>8,000</u> | <u>5,149</u> | <u>2,851</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Premium | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | | | | |
| Operating transfers-in | | | | - |
| Operating transfers-out | | | | - |
| Advance from General Fund | | | | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | | | | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (7,900) | (7,900) | (4,764) | 3,136 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 8,831 | 8,831 | 8,831 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | <u>\$ 931</u> | <u>\$ 931</u> | <u>\$ 4,067</u> | <u>\$ 3,136</u> |

| Board of Pharmacy Fund | | | | Veteran's Memorial Fund | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|-------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| \$ 100 | \$ 100 | \$ 175 | \$ 75 | \$ 500 | \$ 500 | \$ 400 | \$ (100) |
| 100 | 100 | 175 | 75 | 500 | 500 | 400 | (100) |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | 2,406 | 500 | 98 | 402 |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | | | | - |
| 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 | 2,406 | 500 | 98 | 402 |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | - |
| (4,900) | (4,900) | 175 | 5,075 | (1,906) | - | 302 | 302 |
| 5,431 | 5,431 | 5,431 | - | 4,435 | 4,435 | 4,435 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | 1,906 | 1,906 | 1,906 | - |
| \$ 531 | \$ 531 | \$ 5,606 | \$ 5,075 | \$ 4,435 | \$ 6,341 | \$ 6,643 | \$ 302 |

(continued)

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Law Enforcement Fund | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property tax | | | | - |
| Intergovernmental | | | | - |
| Motor fuel tax | | | | - |
| Investment earnings | | | | - |
| Charges for services | | | | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | \$ 600 | \$ 600 | \$ 69 | \$ (531) |
| Miscellaneous | | | | - |
| Total revenues | <u>600</u> | <u>600</u> | <u>69</u> | <u>(531)</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Personal service | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures | 15,000 | 15,000 | 5,292 | 9,708 |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | | | | - |
| Capital outlay | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 |
| Total expenditures | <u>20,000</u> | <u>20,000</u> | <u>5,292</u> | <u>14,708</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Premium | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | | | | |
| Operating transfers-in | | | | - |
| Operating transfers-out | | | | - |
| Advance from General Fund | | | | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | | | | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (19,400) | (19,400) | (5,223) | 14,177 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 21,866 | 21,866 | 21,866 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | <u>\$ 2,466</u> | <u>\$ 2,466</u> | <u>\$ 16,643</u> | <u>\$ 14,177</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property tax | - | - | - | - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | - |
| Motor fuel tax | 579,500 | 579,500 | 651,189 | 71,689 |
| Investment earnings | 7,200 | 7,200 | 18,593 | 11,393 |
| Charges for services | 240,000 | 240,000 | 309,825 | 69,825 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 800 | 800 | 629 | (171) |
| Miscellaneous | 137,050 | 137,050 | 182,022 | 44,972 |
| Total revenues | 964,550 | 964,550 | 1,162,258 | 197,708 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Personal service | 52,050 | 51,864 | 41,681 | 10,183 |
| Operating expenditures | 284,402 | 329,655 | 286,519 | 43,136 |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | 1,082,728 | 1,011,797 | 603,425 | 408,372 |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | 148,716 | 121,047 | 94,510 | 26,537 |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | 28,941 | 25,786 | 20,338 | 5,448 |
| Capital outlay | 13,000 | 13,000 | 3,000 | 10,000 |
| | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | 1,614,837 | 1,558,149 | 1,049,473 | 508,676 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Premium | - | - | - | - |
| Note Proceeds | - | - | - | - |
| Operating transfers-in | - | - | - | - |
| Operating transfers-out | (128,081) | (128,081) | (128,081) | - |
| Advance from General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | (20,000) | (20,000) | (20,000) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (148,081) | (148,081) | (148,081) | - |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | | | | |
| | (798,368) | (741,680) | (35,296) | 706,384 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 2,011,029 | 2,011,029 | 2,011,029 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | 281,799 | 281,799 | 281,799 | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | 114,688 | 114,688 | 114,688 | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 1,609,148 | \$ 1,665,836 | \$ 2,372,220 | \$ 706,384 |

(continued)

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Village Development and Improvement Fund | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Property tax | | | | - |
| Intergovernmental | | | | - |
| Motor fuel tax | | | | - |
| Investment earnings | | | | - |
| Charges for services | \$ 90,063 | \$ 90,063 | \$ 142,779 | \$ 52,716 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | - |
| Miscellaneous | | | | - |
| Total revenues | <u>90,063</u> | <u>90,063</u> | <u>142,779</u> | <u>52,716</u> |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Personal service | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | | | | - |
| Capital outlay | 225,000 | 225,000 | 44,000 | 181,000 |
| Total expenditures | <u>225,000</u> | <u>225,000</u> | <u>44,000</u> | <u>181,000</u> |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | |
| Note Premium | | | | |
| Note Proceeds | | | | |
| Operating transfers-in | | | | - |
| Operating transfers-out | (129,219) | (129,219) | (129,219) | - |
| Advance from General Fund | | | | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | | | | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>(129,219)</u> | <u>(129,219)</u> | <u>(129,219)</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (264,156) | (264,156) | (30,440) | 233,716 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 284,406 | 284,406 | 284,406 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | <u>\$ 20,250</u> | <u>\$ 20,250</u> | <u>\$ 253,966</u> | <u>\$ 233,716</u> |

| | Olentangy | | | | Seldom Seen TIF | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | Liberty Street Intersection Fund | | | | Park Improvements Fund | | | |
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax | | | | - | | | | - |
| Intergovernmental | | | | - | | | | - |
| Motor fuel tax | | | | - | | | | - |
| Investment earnings | | | | - | 250 | 250 | 5,996 | 5,746 |
| Charges for services | | | | - | | | | - |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | - | | | | - |
| Miscellaneous | | | | - | | | | - |
| Total revenues | - | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 5,996 | 5,746 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Personal service | | | | - | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures | | | | - | | 8,500 | 8,059 | 441 |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | | | | - | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | | | | - | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | | | | - | | | | - |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | | | | - | | | | - |
| Capital outlay | | | | - | 1,058,104 | 1,058,104 | 25,000 | 1,033,104 |
| Total expenditures | - | - | - | - | 1,058,104 | 1,066,604 | 33,059 | 1,033,545 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Note Premium | | | | | | | 7,044 | 7,044 |
| Note Proceeds | | | | | 800,000 | 800,000 | 741,000 | (59,000) |
| Operating transfers-in | | | | | 257,300 | 257,300 | 257,300 | |
| Operating transfers-out | | | | | | | | |
| Advance from General Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | - | - | - | - | 1,057,300 | 1,057,300 | 1,005,344 | (51,956) |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | - | - | - | - | (554) | (9,054) | 978,281 | 987,335 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | \$ 26,600 | \$ 26,600 | \$ 26,600 | \$ - | \$ 250,361 | \$ 250,361 | \$ 250,361 | \$ - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 26,600 | \$ 26,600 | \$ 26,600 | \$ - | \$ 249,807 | \$ 241,307 | \$ 1,228,642 | \$ 987,335 |

(continued)

City of Powell, Ohio
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Total Nonmajor Capital Project Funds | | | | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance | Adopted Budget | Revised Budget | Actual | Variance |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Intergovernmental | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor fuel tax | - | - | - | - | 579,500 | 579,500 | 651,189 | 71,689 |
| Investment earnings | 250 | 250 | 5,996 | 5,746 | 7,450 | 7,450 | 24,589 | 17,139 |
| Charges for services | 90,063 | 90,063 | 142,779 | 52,716 | 330,063 | 330,063 | 452,604 | 122,541 |
| Fines and forfeitures | - | - | - | - | 800 | 800 | 629 | (171) |
| Miscellaneous | - | - | - | - | 137,050 | 137,050 | 182,022 | 44,972 |
| Total revenues | 90,313 | 90,313 | 148,775 | 58,462 | 1,054,863 | 1,054,863 | 1,311,033 | 256,170 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Personal service | - | - | - | - | 52,050 | 51,864 | 41,681 | 10,183 |
| Operating expenditures | - | 8,500 | 8,059 | 441 | 284,402 | 338,155 | 294,578 | 43,577 |
| Operating expenditures (Maintenance) | - | - | - | - | 1,082,728 | 1,011,797 | 603,425 | 408,372 |
| Operating expenditures (Snow/Ice) | - | - | - | - | 148,716 | 121,047 | 94,510 | 26,537 |
| Operating expenditures (Storm Sewers) | - | - | - | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | - | 5,000 |
| Operating expenditures (Traffic) | - | - | - | - | 28,941 | 25,786 | 20,338 | 5,448 |
| Capital outlay | 1,283,104 | 1,283,104 | 69,000 | 1,214,104 | 1,296,104 | 1,296,104 | 72,000 | 1,224,104 |
| Total expenditures | 1,283,104 | 1,291,604 | 77,059 | 1,214,545 | 2,897,941 | 2,849,753 | 1,126,532 | 1,723,221 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Note Premium | - | - | 7,044 | 7,044 | - | - | 7,044 | 7,044 |
| Note Proceeds | 800,000 | 800,000 | 741,000 | (59,000) | 800,000 | 800,000 | 741,000 | (59,000) |
| Operating transfers-in | 257,300 | 257,300 | 257,300 | - | 257,300 | 257,300 | 257,300 | - |
| Operating transfers-out | (129,219) | (129,219) | (129,219) | - | (257,300) | (257,300) | (257,300) | - |
| Advance from General Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repay Advance to General Fund | - | - | - | - | (20,000) | (20,000) | (20,000) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 928,081 | 928,081 | 876,125 | (51,956) | 780,000 | 780,000 | 728,044 | (51,956) |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses | (264,710) | (273,210) | 947,841 | 1,221,051 | (1,063,078) | (1,014,890) | 912,545 | 1,927,435 |
| Fund balances at beginning of year | 561,367 | 561,367 | 561,367 | - | 2,572,396 | 2,572,396 | 2,572,396 | - |
| Prior year encumbrances appropriated | - | - | - | - | 281,799 | 281,799 | 281,799 | - |
| Lapsed encumbrances | - | - | - | - | 114,688 | 114,688 | 114,688 | - |
| Fund balances at end of year | \$ 296,657 | \$ 288,157 | \$ 1,509,208 | \$ 1,221,051 | \$ 1,905,805 | \$ 1,953,993 | \$ 3,881,428 | \$ 1,927,435 |

City of Powell, Ohio
 Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities
 Fiduciary Funds - (Agency Funds Only)
 December 31, 2017

| | <u>Unclaimed Funds</u> | <u>Health Reimbursement Account</u> | <u>Board of Building Standards</u> | <u>Development (Engineering) Inspections</u> | <u>Plumbing Inspections</u> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 993 | \$ 1,311 | \$ 906 | \$ 888,853 | \$ 791 |
| Total assets | <u>\$ 993</u> | <u>\$ 1,311</u> | <u>\$ 906</u> | <u>\$ 888,853</u> | <u>\$ 791</u> |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 993 | \$ 1,311 | \$ 906 | \$ 888,853 | \$ 791 |
| Total liabilities | <u>\$ 993</u> | <u>\$ 1,311</u> | <u>\$ 906</u> | <u>\$ 888,853</u> | <u>\$ 791</u> |

| <u>Escrowed Deposits</u> | <u>Fingerprint Processing Fees</u> | <u>Total Agency Funds</u> |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| \$ 60,101 | \$ 1,140 | \$ 954,095 |
| <u>\$ 60,101</u> | <u>\$ 1,140</u> | <u>\$ 954,095</u> |
| \$ 60,101 | \$ 1,140 | \$ 954,095 |
| <u>\$ 60,101</u> | <u>\$ 1,140</u> | <u>\$ 954,095</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds - (Agency Funds Only)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | Balances Jan. 1, 2017 | Additions | Deductions | Balances Dec. 31, 2017 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|
| UNCLAIMED FUNDS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 1,206 | - | (213) | \$ 993 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 1,206 | 167 | (380) | \$ 993 |
| | | | | |
| HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ - | 1,311 | - | \$ 1,311 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ - | 2,500 | (1,189) | \$ 1,311 |
| | | | | |
| BOARD OF BUILDING STANDARDS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 1,041 | - | (135) | \$ 906 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 1,041 | 13,960 | (14,095) | \$ 906 |
| | | | | |
| DEVELOPMENT (ENGINEERING) INSPECTIONS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | 839,473 | 49,380 | - | 888,853 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 839,473 | 171,160 | (121,780) | \$ 888,853 |
| | | | | |
| PLUMBING INSPECTIONS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 688 | 103 | - | \$ 791 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 688 | 16,822 | (16,719) | \$ 791 |
| | | | | |
| ESCROWED DEPOSITS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 109,338 | - | (49,237) | \$ 60,101 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 109,338 | 12,828 | (62,065) | \$ 60,101 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities
Fiduciary Funds - (Agency Funds Only)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2017

| | <u>Balances</u> <u>Jan. 1, 2017</u> | <u>Additions</u> | <u>Deductions</u> | <u>Balances</u> <u>Dec. 31, 2017</u> |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|---|
| FINGERPRINT PROCESSING FEES | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 636 | 504 | - | \$ 1,140 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 636 | 14,552 | (14,048) | \$ 1,140 |
| | | | | |
| TOTAL AGENCY FUNDS | | | | |
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash and investments | \$ 952,382 | \$ 51,298 | \$ (49,585) | \$ 954,095 |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Due to others | \$ 952,382 | 231,989 | (230,276) | \$ 954,095 |



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Statistical Section

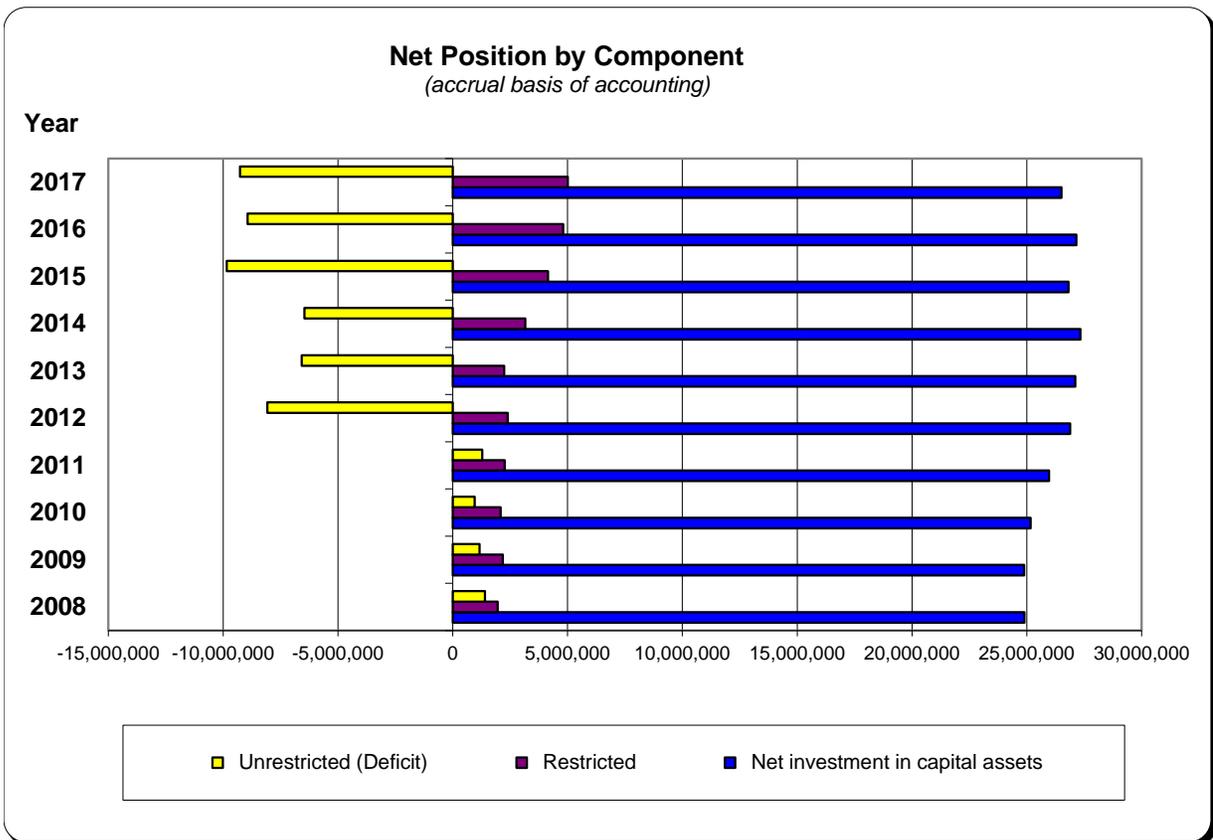
This part of the City's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health. These tables are presented in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 44, *Economic Condition Reporting: The Statistical Section*.

| | <u>Tables</u> |
|---|----------------------|
| <u>Financial Trends</u> These schedules contain trend information to help understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | A - G |
| <u>Revenue Capacity</u> These schedules contain information to help assess the City's most significant local revenue sources. | H - M |
| <u>Debt Capacity</u> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | N - Q |
| <u>Demographic and Economic Information</u> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place. | R - U |
| <u>Operating Information</u> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs. | V - X |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

City of Powell, Ohio
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
| Governmental activities | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ 24,898,369 | \$ 24,882,701 | \$ 25,160,621 | \$ 25,969,322 |
| Restricted | 1,958,433 | 2,176,460 | 2,082,435 | 2,262,529 |
| Unrestricted (Deficit) | 1,398,860 | 1,162,047 | 952,254 | 1,278,313 |
| Total governmental activities net position | <u>\$ 28,255,662</u> | <u>\$ 28,221,208</u> | <u>\$ 28,195,310</u> | <u>\$ 29,510,164</u> |



Note:

- (1) The City implemented GASB Statement No. 65 in 2012. Net Assets are now referred to as Net Position.
- (2) In 2017 the Powell CIC became a blended component unit with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 80; 2016 Net Position was restated to reflect the change.

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department

Table A

| Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> Restated | <u>2017</u> |
| \$ 26,886,415 | \$ 27,112,009 | \$ 27,337,901 | \$ 26,816,136 | \$ 27,162,927 | \$ 26,504,802 |
| 2,397,386 | 2,235,882 | 3,156,308 | 4,153,617 | 4,811,254 | 5,008,349 |
| (8,079,317) | (6,574,747) | (6,458,363) | (9,846,355) | (8,934,575) | (9,262,741) |
| \$ 21,204,484 | \$ 22,773,144 | \$ 24,035,846 | \$ 21,123,398 | \$ 23,039,606 | \$ 22,250,410 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

| | Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
| Expenses | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Public Safety | \$ 1,998,376 | \$ 2,210,257 | \$ 2,309,528 | \$ 2,237,486 |
| Parks and Recreation | 933,260 | 917,797 | 1,002,506 | 927,582 |
| Community Development | 1,021,979 | 999,129 | 980,563 | 848,718 |
| Public Services/Transportation | 2,594,715 | 2,030,814 | 2,173,177 | 1,887,240 |
| General Government | 1,567,056 | 1,668,454 | 1,599,452 | 1,854,360 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 1,228,777 | 1,208,441 | 1,104,642 | 813,397 |
| Total governmental activities expenses | <u>\$ 9,344,163</u> | <u>\$ 9,034,892</u> | <u>\$ 9,169,868</u> | <u>\$ 8,568,783</u> |
| Program Revenues | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| Public Safety | \$ 39,559 | \$ 31,261 | \$ 39,251 | \$ 78,065 |
| Parks and Recreation | 113,327 | 147,471 | 137,712 | 150,186 |
| Community Development | 1,667,172 | 1,596,685 | 1,526,793 | 1,731,422 |
| Public Services/Transportation | 25,478 | 3,650 | 3,050 | 5,240 |
| General Government | 19,630 | 16,643 | 14,070 | 14,900 |
| Operating grants and contributions | 462,134 | 563,447 | 564,181 | 563,452 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 590,709 | 26,449 | 181,434 | 200,343 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | <u>\$ 2,918,009</u> | <u>\$ 2,385,606</u> | <u>\$ 2,466,491</u> | <u>\$ 2,743,608</u> |
| Net(expense)revenue | | | | |
| Governmental activities | <u>\$ (6,426,154)</u> | <u>\$ (6,649,286)</u> | <u>\$ (6,703,377)</u> | <u>\$ (5,825,175)</u> |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| Property taxes | \$ 1,511,193 | \$ 1,849,495 | \$ 1,888,454 | \$ 1,806,671 |
| Municipal Income taxes | 4,202,816 | 3,968,885 | 3,313,296 | 4,473,048 |
| Intergovernmental | | | | |
| Estate taxes | 906,267 | 55,671 | 545,873 | 112,286 |
| Other intergovernmental | 674,760 | 516,191 | 533,849 | 577,287 |
| Interest | 328,697 | 123,460 | 59,413 | 45,134 |
| Other | 147,175 | 101,130 | 336,594 | 125,603 |
| Total governmental activities | <u>\$ 7,770,908</u> | <u>\$ 6,614,832</u> | <u>\$ 6,677,479</u> | <u>\$ 7,140,029</u> |
| Change in Net Position | | | | |
| Governmental activities | <u>\$ 1,344,754</u> | <u>\$ (34,454)</u> | <u>\$ (25,898)</u> | <u>\$ 1,314,854</u> |

Note:

(1) The City implemented GASB Statement No. 65 in 2012. Net Assets are now referred to as Net Position.

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department

Table B

| | | Fiscal year | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|----|--------------------|----|---------------------|
| | | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | | | | |
| \$ | 2,275,656 | \$ | 2,439,689 | \$ | 2,507,080 | \$ | 2,657,872 | \$ | 2,978,513 | \$ | 3,134,953 |
| | 951,128 | | 981,658 | | 983,404 | | 964,346 | | 1,104,229 | | 1,217,032 |
| | 10,482,974 | | 897,061 | | 1,030,777 | | 1,072,634 | | 1,230,203 | | 1,405,839 |
| | 1,965,286 | | 2,217,542 | | 2,853,698 | | 2,341,430 | | 3,807,186 | | 3,653,607 |
| | 1,731,950 | | 1,846,603 | | 1,972,267 | | 2,162,996 | | 2,077,962 | | 3,485,044 |
| | 1,359,578 | | 1,121,426 | | 1,029,951 | | 1,102,804 | | 864,090 | | 843,051 |
| \$ | <u>18,766,572</u> | \$ | <u>9,503,979</u> | \$ | <u>10,377,177</u> | \$ | <u>10,302,082</u> | \$ | <u>12,062,183</u> | \$ | <u>13,739,526</u> |
| \$ | 30,916 | \$ | 33,011 | \$ | 21,698 | \$ | 18,475 | \$ | 33,603 | \$ | 26,400 |
| | 169,869 | | 148,281 | | 233,762 | | 213,593 | | 417,934 | | 487,604 |
| | 1,716,061 | | 2,155,817 | | 2,262,678 | | 2,281,186 | | 2,506,443 | | 2,492,824 |
| | 24,832 | | 28,933 | | 32,430 | | 18,848 | | 1,292,502 | | 23,709 |
| | 37,433 | | 18,444 | | 19,254 | | 15,255 | | 14,785 | | 18,712 |
| | 608,901 | | 621,053 | | 630,784 | | 642,545 | | 646,476 | | 689,780 |
| | 821,861 | | - | | 675,012 | | 59,202 | | - | | - |
| \$ | <u>3,409,873</u> | \$ | <u>3,005,539</u> | \$ | <u>3,875,618</u> | \$ | <u>3,249,104</u> | \$ | <u>4,911,743</u> | \$ | <u>3,739,029</u> |
| \$ | <u>(15,356,699)</u> | \$ | <u>(6,498,440)</u> | \$ | <u>(6,501,559)</u> | \$ | <u>(7,052,978)</u> | \$ | <u>(7,150,440)</u> | \$ | <u>(10,000,497)</u> |
| \$ | 1,848,339 | \$ | 2,003,323 | \$ | 2,060,181 | \$ | 2,095,337 | \$ | 2,218,408 | \$ | 2,326,209 |
| | 4,782,182 | | 5,146,984 | | 4,904,132 | | 5,561,386 | | 5,915,685 | | 5,785,260 |
| | 204,027 | | 14,118 | | - | | 7,814 | | - | | - |
| | 99,603 | | 584,024 | | 425,952 | | 433,728 | | 411,116 | | 464,555 |
| | 61,270 | | 23,871 | | 85,236 | | 92,655 | | 120,998 | | 165,121 |
| | 342,752 | | 294,780 | | 288,760 | | 234,979 | | 297,030 | | 470,156 |
| \$ | <u>7,338,173</u> | \$ | <u>8,067,100</u> | \$ | <u>7,764,261</u> | \$ | <u>8,425,899</u> | \$ | <u>8,963,237</u> | \$ | <u>9,211,301</u> |
| \$ | <u>(8,018,526)</u> | \$ | <u>1,568,660</u> | \$ | <u>1,262,702</u> | \$ | <u>1,372,921</u> | \$ | <u>1,812,797</u> | \$ | <u>(789,196)</u> |

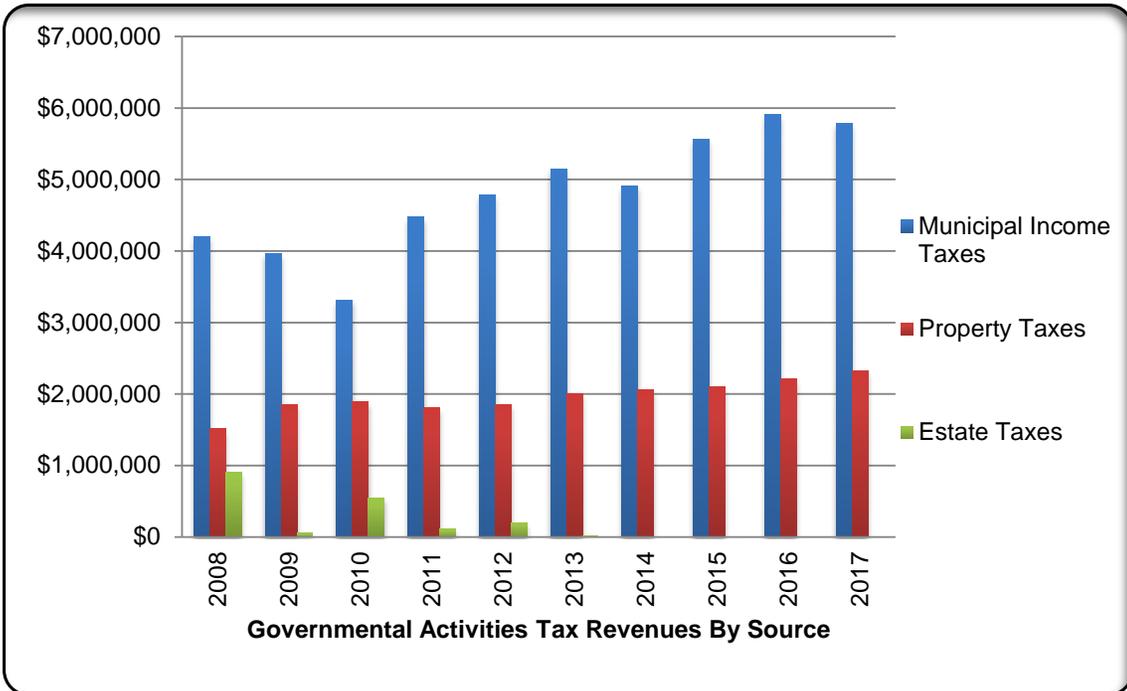


This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table C

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Municipal Income Taxes</u> | <u>Property Taxes</u> | <u>Estate Taxes</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 2008 | 4,202,816 | 1,511,193 | 906,267 | 6,620,276 |
| 2009 | 3,968,885 | 1,849,495 | 55,671 | 5,874,051 |
| 2010 | 3,313,296 | 1,888,454 | 545,873 | 5,747,623 |
| 2011 | 4,473,048 | 1,806,671 | 112,286 | 6,392,005 |
| 2012 | 4,782,182 | 1,848,339 | 204,027 | 6,834,548 |
| 2013 | 5,146,984 | 2,003,323 | 14,118 | 7,164,425 |
| 2014 | 4,904,132 | 2,060,181 | - | 6,964,313 |
| 2015 | 5,561,386 | 2,095,337 | 7,814 | 7,664,537 |
| 2016 | 5,915,685 | 2,218,408 | - | 8,134,093 |
| 2017 | 5,785,260 | 2,326,209 | - | 8,111,469 |



Sources:
1. City of Powell Finance Department

City of Powell, Ohio
Program Revenues of Governmental Activities by Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

| Program | Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
| General Government | | | | |
| <i>Charges for services:</i> | | | | |
| Public Safety | \$ 39,559 | \$ 31,261 | \$ 39,251 | \$ 78,065 |
| Parks and Recreation | 113,327 | 147,471 | 137,712 | 150,186 |
| Community Development | 1,667,172 | 1,596,685 | 1,526,793 | 1,731,422 |
| Public Services/Transportation | 25,478 | 3,650 | 3,050 | 5,240 |
| General Government | 19,630 | 16,643 | 14,070 | 14,900 |
| <i>Operating grants and contributions:</i> | | | | |
| Public Safety | 2,560 | 1,920 | 320 | - |
| Parks and Recreation | 3,100 | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - |
| Public Services/Transportation | 456,474 | 561,527 | 563,861 | 563,452 |
| General Government | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital grants and contributions:</i> | | | | |
| Public Safety | - | - | - | - |
| Parks and Recreation | - | - | - | - |
| Community Development | - | - | - | - |
| Public Services/Transportation | 590,709 | 26,449 | 181,434 | - |
| General Government | - | - | - | 200,343 |
| Total Program Revenues | \$ <u>2,918,009</u> | \$ <u>2,385,606</u> | \$ <u>2,466,491</u> | \$ <u>2,743,608</u> |

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department

| | | Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | |
|----|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| | | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | | | | |
| \$ | 30,916 | \$ | 33,011 | \$ | 21,698 | \$ | 18,475 | \$ | 33,603 | \$ | 26,400 |
| | 169,869 | | 148,281 | | 233,762 | | 213,593 | | 417,934 | | 487,604 |
| | 1,716,061 | | 2,155,817 | | 2,262,678 | | 2,281,186 | | 2,506,443 | | 2,492,824 |
| | 24,832 | | 28,933 | | 32,430 | | 18,848 | | 1,292,502 | | 23,709 |
| | 37,433 | | 18,444 | | 19,254 | | 15,255 | | 14,785 | | 18,712 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 12,108 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | 596,793 | | 599,269 | | 613,227 | | 616,872 | | 627,372 | | 665,429 |
| | - | | 21,784 | | 17,557 | | 25,673 | | 19,104 | | 24,351 |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| | - | | - | | 675,012 | | 59,202 | | - | | - |
| | 821,861 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| \$ | <u>3,409,873</u> | \$ | <u>3,005,539</u> | \$ | <u>3,875,618</u> | \$ | <u>3,249,104</u> | \$ | <u>4,911,743</u> | \$ | <u>3,739,029</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Governmental Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Income Taxes</u> | <u>Property Taxes</u> | <u>Intergovernmental</u> | <u>Estate Taxes</u> ¹ |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2008 | 4,010,188 | 1,520,375 | 1,127,800 | 803,000 |
| 2009 | 4,015,942 | 1,810,880 | 1,076,935 | 168,072 |
| 2010 | 3,781,176 | 1,886,645 | 1,088,515 | 210,334 |
| 2011 | 4,357,270 | 1,823,309 | 1,118,719 | 441,785 |
| 2012 | 4,392,127 | 1,829,709 | 1,851,318 | 88,848 |
| 2013 | 4,831,415 | 2,058,081 | 1,038,277 | 136,170 |
| 2014 | 4,948,747 | 2,065,573 | 1,034,144 | 1,133 |
| 2015 | 5,462,810 | 2,094,026 | 1,060,900 | 7,814 |
| 2016 | 6,093,177 | 2,222,168 | 1,062,035 | - |
| 2017 | 6,032,579 | 2,325,082 | 1,081,469 | - |

Note:

- Information was included in intergovernmental in the statements

Sources:

- City of Powell Finance Department

Table E

| <u>Charges and Fees for Services</u> | <u>Community Development Charges</u> | <u>Other</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| 703,755 | 1,118,806 | 395,237 | 9,679,161 |
| 630,110 | 1,223,274 | 208,287 | 9,133,500 |
| 571,106 | 1,204,738 | 335,606 | 9,078,120 |
| 721,111 | 1,315,486 | 162,203 | 9,939,883 |
| 750,212 | 1,317,405 | 280,693 | 10,510,312 |
| 879,202 | 1,661,910 | 150,355 | 10,755,410 |
| 1,105,004 | 1,657,901 | 160,809 | 10,973,311 |
| 1,033,187 | 1,658,635 | 138,124 | 11,455,496 |
| 1,301,213 | 1,729,682 | 276,294 | 12,684,569 |
| 1,274,448 | 1,756,810 | 520,192 | 12,990,580 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General fund | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 477,210 | \$ 266,814 | \$ 293,734 | \$ N/A |
| Unreserved | 6,366,858 | 6,422,566 | 6,036,963 | N/A |
| Nonspendable | N/A | N/A | N/A | 73,794 |
| Committed | N/A | N/A | N/A | 2,003 |
| Assigned | N/A | N/A | N/A | 379,357 |
| Unassigned | N/A | N/A | N/A | 6,470,704 |
| Total general fund | <u>\$ 6,844,068</u> | <u>\$ 6,689,380</u> | <u>\$ 6,330,697</u> | <u>\$ 6,925,858</u> |
| All other governmental funds | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ 367,248 | \$ 127,294 | \$ 93,504 | \$ N/A |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | 1,263,731 | 1,258,143 | 1,044,225 | N/A |
| Capital projects funds (deficit) | 34,475 | 441,286 | 714,895 | N/A |
| Debt service funds | (13,123) | 28,328 | 86,065 | N/A |
| Nonspendable | N/A | N/A | N/A | 32,385 |
| Restricted | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1,668,938 |
| Committed | N/A | N/A | N/A | 198,773 |
| Assigned | N/A | N/A | N/A | 213,921 |
| Unassigned (Deficit) | N/A | N/A | N/A | (183,760) |
| Total all other governmental funds | <u>\$ 1,652,331</u> | <u>\$ 1,855,051</u> | <u>\$ 1,938,689</u> | <u>\$ 1,930,257</u> |

Note: The City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. As a result fund balance classifications were changed as of December 31, 2011.

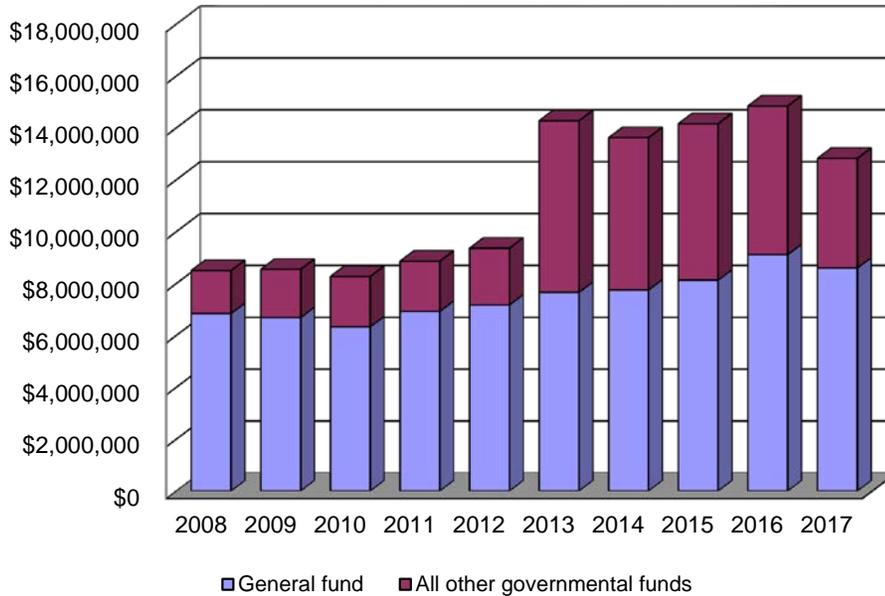
Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department

Table F

| | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| \$ | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | 80,672 | \$ 70,442 | \$ 748,595 | \$ 586,082 | \$ 1,627,426 | \$ 1,399,474 |
| | 95,526 | 140,545 | 46,671 | 73,173 | 133,608 | 133,603 |
| | 202,497 | 1,930,024 | 917,821 | 644,094 | 635,388 | 547,059 |
| | 6,791,636 | 5,517,076 | 6,038,607 | 6,827,192 | 6,713,982 | 6,518,247 |
| \$ | <u>7,170,331</u> | <u>7,658,087</u> | <u>7,751,694</u> | <u>8,130,541</u> | <u>9,110,404</u> | <u>8,598,383</u> |
| \$ | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | 4,990 | \$ 18,998 | \$ 19,365 | \$ 35,973 | \$ 26,412 | \$ 13,601 |
| | 1,824,506 | 6,388,327 | 6,138,070 | 6,283,354 | 6,981,258 | 6,269,452 |
| | 176,303 | 205,720 | 263,686 | 332,675 | 435,571 | 639,744 |
| | 184,155 | - | - | - | - | - |
| | (914) | - | (553,490) | (626,599) | (1,714,084) | (2,699,086) |
| \$ | <u>2,189,040</u> | <u>6,613,045</u> | <u>5,867,631</u> | <u>6,025,403</u> | <u>5,729,157</u> | <u>4,223,711</u> |

General & All Other Governmental Fund Balances
(modified accrual basis only)



City of Powell, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Revenues | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 1,520,375 | \$ 1,810,880 | \$ 1,886,645 | \$ 1,823,309 |
| Municipal Income Taxes | 4,010,188 | 4,015,942 | 3,781,176 | 4,357,270 |
| Other Local Taxes | 927,869 | 348,109 | 406,853 | 642,953 |
| Charges for Services | 133,538 | 130,284 | 119,051 | 147,467 |
| Development Charges | 1,118,806 | 1,223,274 | 1,204,738 | 1,315,486 |
| Fees, Licenses, and Permits | 570,217 | 499,826 | 452,055 | 573,644 |
| Fines and Forfeitures | 15,749 | 9,137 | 20,799 | 46,355 |
| Intergovernmental | 1,002,931 | 896,898 | 891,996 | 917,551 |
| Interest | 328,697 | 136,833 | 65,547 | 48,655 |
| Other | 50,791 | 62,317 | 249,260 | 67,193 |
| Total Revenues | <u>9,679,161</u> | <u>9,133,500</u> | <u>9,078,120</u> | <u>9,939,883</u> |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Public Safety | 1,882,968 | 2,089,772 | 2,207,481 | 2,176,399 |
| Parks and Recreation | 546,486 | 570,742 | 625,075 | 559,988 |
| Community Development | 1,027,306 | 982,243 | 975,662 | 843,701 |
| Public Services/Transportation | 1,752,904 | 1,187,860 | 1,345,507 | 1,148,520 |
| General Government | 1,646,218 | 1,575,066 | 1,535,303 | 1,567,973 |
| Capital outlay | 61,376 | 55,032 | 5,500 | 352,175 |
| Debt service: | | | | |
| Principal | 1,490,000 | 1,440,000 | 1,620,000 | 1,690,000 |
| Interest | 1,233,702 | 1,184,753 | 1,123,916 | 840,837 |
| Other charges | 97,790 | - | 73,946 | 144,995 |
| Total Expenditures | <u>9,738,750</u> | <u>9,085,468</u> | <u>9,512,390</u> | <u>9,324,588</u> |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | (59,589) | 48,032 | (434,270) | 615,295 |
| Other financing sources (uses) | | | | |
| Transfers in | 714,245 | 373,100 | 347,350 | 322,500 |
| Transfers out | (714,245) | (373,100) | (347,350) | (322,500) |
| Insurance Claims | | | | |
| Issuance of Loans | | | | |
| Refunding bonds issued | 122,796 | | 3,155,000 | 9,015,000 |
| Bonds issued | 6,900,000 | | | |
| Repayment of refunded notes/bonds | | | (3,175,000) | (9,441,599) |
| Proceeds from issuance of notes | | | | |
| Premium on bonds and notes issued | | | 179,225 | 398,033 |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | <u>7,022,796</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>159,225</u> | <u>(28,566)</u> |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ 6,963,207 | \$ 48,032 | \$ (275,045) | \$ 586,729 |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 40.41% | 41.94% | 29.42% | 28.39% |

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department

Table G

| | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ | 1,829,709 | \$ 2,058,081 | \$ 2,065,573 | \$ 2,094,026 | \$ 2,222,168 | \$ 2,325,082 |
| | 4,392,127 | 4,831,415 | 4,948,747 | 5,462,810 | 6,093,177 | 6,032,579 |
| | 297,797 | 504,932 | 396,004 | 405,445 | 394,270 | 421,052 |
| | 196,540 | 193,828 | 283,772 | 257,426 | 315,041 | 356,751 |
| | 1,317,405 | 1,661,910 | 1,657,901 | 1,658,635 | 1,729,682 | 1,756,810 |
| | 553,672 | 685,374 | 821,232 | 775,761 | 978,546 | 911,884 |
| | 9,407 | 21,405 | 10,074 | 5,210 | 7,626 | 5,813 |
| | 1,642,369 | 669,515 | 639,273 | 663,269 | 667,765 | 660,417 |
| | 67,147 | 23,871 | 85,236 | 92,655 | 69,512 | 156,850 |
| | 204,139 | 105,079 | 65,499 | 40,259 | 206,782 | 363,342 |
| | <u>10,510,312</u> | <u>10,755,410</u> | <u>10,973,311</u> | <u>11,455,496</u> | <u>12,684,569</u> | <u>12,990,580</u> |
| | 2,156,837 | 2,379,247 | 2,398,963 | 2,510,564 | 2,589,935 | 2,862,044 |
| | 561,995 | 574,677 | 614,705 | 590,215 | 743,091 | 795,177 |
| | 10,475,823 | 894,342 | 1,034,338 | 1,091,174 | 1,198,782 | 1,261,044 |
| | 1,112,297 | 1,275,444 | 853,198 | 735,992 | 1,530,879 | 1,119,834 |
| | 1,574,518 | 1,696,339 | 1,840,989 | 2,023,927 | 1,981,108 | 3,207,749 |
| | 982,630 | 268,433 | 1,806,440 | 969,465 | 3,941,738 | 2,510,139 |
| | 1,730,000 | 2,065,000 | 1,965,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,155,000 | 5,195,000 |
| | 979,789 | 1,028,594 | 1,132,876 | 1,043,781 | 925,019 | 968,277 |
| | 359,443 | 69,139 | - | 139,601 | 35,434 | 18,494 |
| | <u>19,933,332</u> | <u>10,251,215</u> | <u>11,646,509</u> | <u>11,104,719</u> | <u>15,100,986</u> | <u>17,937,758</u> |
| | (9,423,020) | 504,195 | (673,198) | 350,777 | (2,416,417) | (4,947,178) |
| | 216,341 | 207,150 | 699,500 | 217,500 | 275,500 | 203,000 |
| | (216,341) | (207,150) | (699,500) | (217,500) | (275,500) | (203,000) |
| | | 3,191 | 4,896 | 24,094 | 19,034 | 63,923 |
| | | | | | 3,000,000 | 2,700,000 |
| | - | - | - | 5,600,000 | - | - |
| | 9,915,000 | 4,100,000 | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | (6,199,445) | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | 279,631 | - | 743,949 | 37,405 | 28,177 |
| | 11,276 | 24,744 | 16,495 | 17,244 | 43,595 | 34,200 |
| | <u>9,926,276</u> | <u>4,407,566</u> | <u>21,391</u> | <u>185,842</u> | <u>3,100,034</u> | <u>2,826,300</u> |
| \$ | 503,256 | \$ 4,911,761 | \$ (651,807) | \$ 536,619 | \$ 683,617 | \$ (2,120,878) |
| | 14.30% | 30.93% | 30.52% | 28.51% | 25.14% | 36.85% |

City of Powell, Ohio
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Tax ¹ Year Ended December 31 | Real Property² | | | | | Total Real Property |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| | Residential Property | Agricultural Property | Commercial Property | Public Utility Property | | |
| 2008 | 445,571,670 | 72,280 | 43,019,050 | 7,280 | | 488,670,280 |
| 2009 | 444,894,270 | 12,920 | 40,565,620 | 8,440 | | 485,481,250 |
| 2010 | 446,702,160 | 12,920 | 47,050,320 | 9,110 | | 493,774,510 |
| 2011 | 423,655,810 | 10,930 | 47,180,690 | 10,270 | | 470,857,700 |
| 2012 | 426,036,980 | 10,930 | 46,265,090 | 8,550 | | 472,321,550 |
| 2013 | 431,731,700 | 46,030 | 46,704,750 | 8,870 | | 478,491,350 |
| 2014 | 451,088,230 | 17,290 | 49,676,000 | 9,020 | | 500,790,540 |
| 2015 | 463,054,860 | 17,290 | 51,104,970 | 9,110 | | 514,186,230 |
| 2016 | 478,559,220 | 17,290 | 53,095,890 | 8,790 | | 531,681,190 |
| 2017 | 526,223,270 | 94,640 | 54,297,060 | 8,740 | | 580,623,710 |

Note:

1. Tax year is the tax year assessed but collections are in following year, i.e. Tax year 2004 collected in '2005.
2. Assessed real property is 35% of estimated actual value; assessed public utility property is 50% of estimated actual value; tangible personal property is being phased out. In the tax year 2006, the assessment percentage for machinery and equipment, inventory and fixtures was reduced to 18.75%; in tax year 2007, to 12.5%; in tax year 2008, 6.5%; and for tax year 2009 and thereafter, 0%.

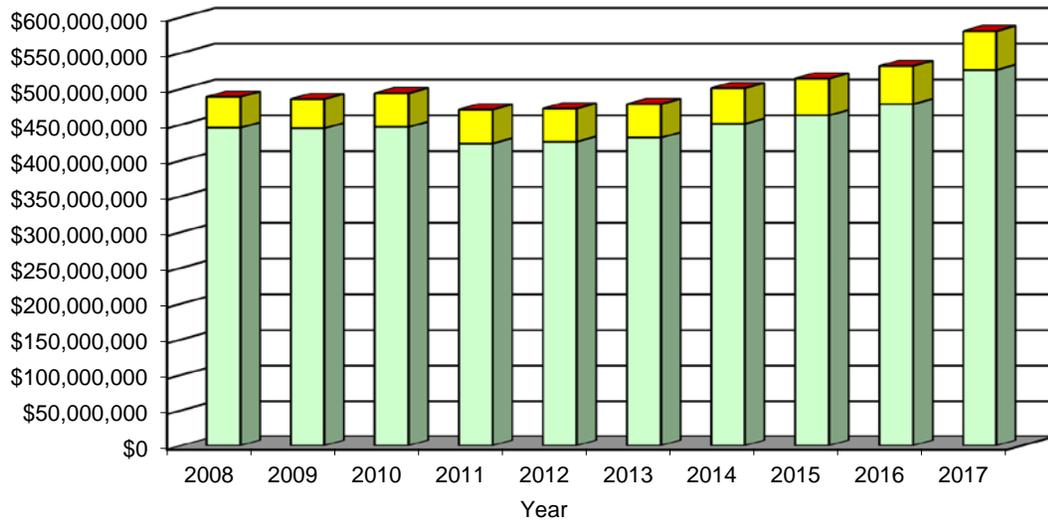
Source:

Delaware County Auditor's Office

Table H

| <u>Personal Property</u> ² | <u>Total Taxable Assessed Value</u> | <u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u> | <u>Estimated Actual Taxable Value</u> | <u>Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <u>General</u> | | | | |
| - | 488,670,280 | 3.71 | 1,396,194,560 | 35.00% |
| - | 485,481,250 | 3.80 | 1,387,082,051 | 35.00% |
| - | 493,774,510 | 3.72 | 1,410,776,506 | 35.00% |
| - | 470,857,700 | 3.89 | 1,345,298,911 | 35.00% |
| - | 472,321,550 | 3.96 | 1,349,482,814 | 35.00% |
| - | 478,491,350 | 3.88 | 1,367,110,540 | 35.00% |
| - | 500,790,540 | 3.80 | 1,430,822,383 | 35.00% |
| - | 514,186,230 | 3.80 | 1,469,095,706 | 35.00% |
| - | 531,681,190 | 3.57 | 1,519,081,580 | 35.00% |
| - | 580,623,710 | 4.12 | 1,658,917,394 | 35.00% |

Assessed Valuation by Property Type Collections by Collection Year



■ Residential Property
 ■ Agricultural Property
 ■ Commercial Property

■ Public Utility Property
 ■ Personal Property

**City of Powell, Ohio
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| Tax Year | Direct | | | Overlapping | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | City of Powell | | | Delaware County | | |
| | Operating Millage | Debt Service Millage | Total City Millage | Operating Millage | Debt Service Millage | Total County Millage |
| 2008 | 1.20 | 2.51 | 3.71 | 4.10 | 0.15 | 4.25 |
| 2009 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 3.80 | 4.90 | 0.14 | 5.04 |
| 2010 | 1.20 | 2.52 | 3.72 | 4.90 | 0.14 | 5.04 |
| 2011 | 1.20 | 2.69 | 3.89 | 4.90 | 0.15 | 5.05 |
| 2012 | 1.20 | 2.76 | 3.96 | 4.90 | 0.15 | 5.05 |
| 2013 | 1.20 | 2.68 | 3.88 | 5.76 | 0.15 | 5.91 |
| 2014 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 3.80 | 5.76 | 0.15 | 5.91 |
| 2015 | 1.20 | 2.60 | 3.80 | 5.76 | 0.14 | 5.90 |
| 2016 | 1.20 | 2.37 | 3.57 | 5.76 | 0.12 | 5.88 |
| 2017 | 1.20 | 2.92 | 4.12 | 5.76 | 0.10 | 5.86 |

City of Powell/Concord Township Residents:

| | City Millage | County Millage | School Millage | Township Millage | All Other Millage | Total Direct & Overlapping |
|------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 2016 | 3.42 | 5.88 | 85.44 | 9.85 | 5.43 | 110.02 |
| 2017 | 3.97 | 5.86 | 84.30 | 9.85 | 7.13 | 111.11 |

Note:

- Other Operating Millage includes: Preservation Park District, 911 District, County Health Department, Mental Health District and Library.
- JVSD - Joint Vocational School District

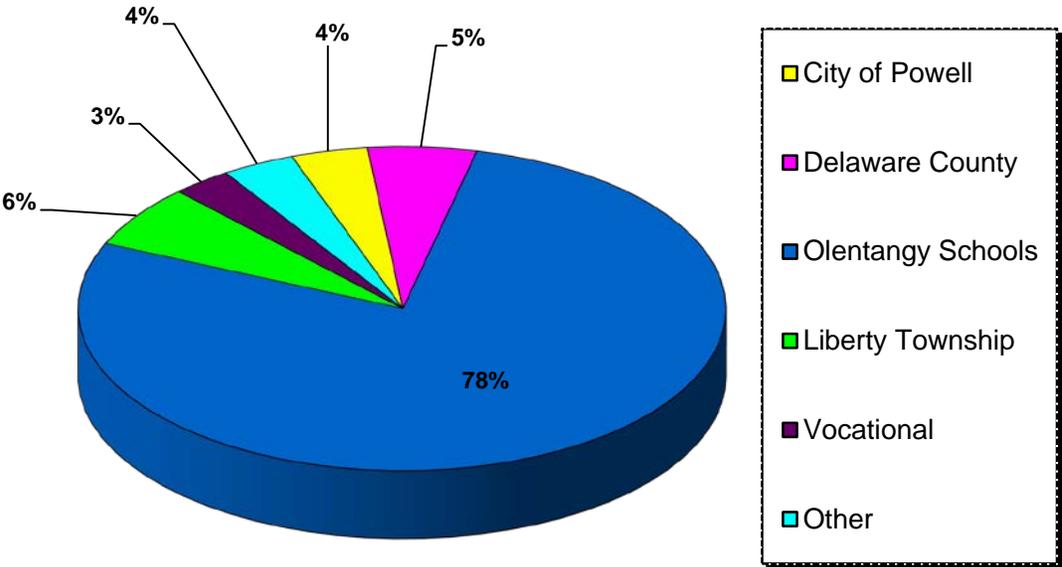
Sources:

- Delaware County Auditor

Table I

| Overlapping | | | | | | Total Direct & Overlapping Rates |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Olentangy Schools | | | Liberty Township Millage | JVSD ² Millage | Other Millage ¹ | |
| Operating Millage | Debt Service Millage | Total School Millage | | | | |
| 62.00 | 8.72 | 70.72 | 7.18 | 3.20 | 2.79 | 91.85 |
| 62.00 | 8.72 | 70.72 | 7.24 | 3.20 | 3.78 | 93.78 |
| 62.00 | 8.72 | 70.72 | 7.23 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 93.66 |
| 69.90 | 8.72 | 78.62 | 7.25 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 101.76 |
| 69.90 | 8.72 | 78.62 | 1.25 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 95.83 |
| 69.90 | 8.72 | 78.62 | 6.85 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 102.21 |
| 69.90 | 8.72 | 78.62 | 6.85 | 3.20 | 3.75 | 102.13 |
| 69.90 | 8.72 | 78.62 | 6.85 | 3.20 | 3.00 | 101.37 |
| 76.80 | 8.64 | 85.44 | 6.83 | 1.50 | 3.93 | 107.15 |
| 75.80 | 8.50 | 84.30 | 6.77 | 3.20 | 3.93 | 108.18 |

How each \$1 of Property Tax is allocated for Powell Residents



**City of Powell, Ohio
Income Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Years**

| Fiscal Year | Resident of the City of Powell ¹ | Works in City of | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | | <u>Powell</u> | <u>Columbus</u> | <u>Gahanna</u> | <u>Worthington</u> | <u>Dublin</u> | <u>Delaware</u> |
| 2008 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.00% | 1.50% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 1.55% |
| 2009 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.00% | 2.00% | 1.55% |
| 2010 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.55% |
| 2011 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |
| 2012 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |
| 2013 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |
| 2014 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |
| 2015 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |
| 2016 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |
| 2017 | 0.50% | 0.25% | 2.50% | 1.50% | 2.50% | 2.00% | 1.85% |

n/a = not available

Note:

1. The City of Powell gives the resident a .25% credit if they work outside the city and pay taxes where they work.

Sources:

City of Powell, Columbus, Gahanna, Worthington, Dublin and Delaware Finance/Income Tax Departments



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Property Tax Levies and Collection
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year Ended December 31 | Fiscal Year Received In | Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year | Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy | | Delinquent Tax Collections ¹ | Total Tax Collected | Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy¹ |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| | | | Current Tax Collections | Percent of Levy | | | |
| 2007 | 2008 | 1,711,411 | 1,673,823 | 97.80% | 44,804 | 1,718,627 | 100.42% |
| 2008 | 2009 | 1,824,195 | 1,770,673 | 97.07% | 31,400 | 1,802,073 | 98.79% |
| 2009 | 2010 | 1,858,206 | 1,814,767 | 97.66% | 45,849 | 1,860,616 | 100.13% |
| 2010 | 2011 | 1,849,585 | 1,819,204 | 98.36% | 34,323 | 1,853,527 | 100.21% |
| 2011 | 2012 | 1,846,796 | 1,792,965 | 97.09% | 30,224 | 1,823,189 | 98.72% |
| 2012 | 2013 | 1,886,893 | 1,849,201 | 98.00% | 39,436 | 1,888,637 | 100.09% |
| 2013 | 2014 | 1,873,259 | 1,848,730 | 98.69% | 33,267 | 1,881,997 | 100.47% |
| 2014 | 2015 | 1,919,959 | 1,899,891 | 98.95% | 31,213 | 1,931,104 | 100.58% |
| 2015 | 2016 | 1,977,480 | 1,966,750 | 99.46% | 29,405 | 1,996,155 | 100.94% |
| 2016 | 2017 | 1,922,521 | 1,902,871 | 98.98% | 10,687 | 1,913,558 | 99.53% |

Note:

1. No County in the State of Ohio identifies delinquent tax collections by tax year, as a result some years will show collections greater than 100 percent.

City of Powell
Principal Revenue Payers for Property Taxes
December 31, 2017

| <u>Property Taxpayer</u> | <u>2017</u> | | | <u>2008</u> | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|---|
| | <u>Taxable Assessed</u> | <u>Rank</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed</u> | <u>Taxable Assessed</u> | <u>Rank</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed</u> |
| | <u>Value</u> | | <u>Value</u> | <u>Value</u> | | <u>Value</u> |
| Market at Liberty Crossing LLC | 6,300,000 | 1 | 1.09% | | | |
| Ohio Power Company | 5,947,872 | 2 | 1.02% | | | |
| CSRA Columbus Oh Fitness St LLC | 5,927,600 | 3 | 1.02% | | | |
| Kinsale Golf and Fitness Club LLC | 2,184,595 | 4 | 0.38% | 3,412,300 | 1 | 0.72% |
| Verona LLC | 2,048,445 | 5 | 0.35% | | | |
| Store Master Funding IV LLC | 1,696,625 | 6 | 0.29% | | | |
| LDH 2000 Family Ltd. Partnership | 1,690,675 | 7 | 0.29% | 1,723,860 | 2 | 0.36% |
| Ganzhorn Real Estate of Powell LLC | 1,631,000 | 8 | 0.28% | | | |
| S-K Powell Owner, LLC | 1,610,000 | 9 | 0.28% | | | |
| Mt Carmel health System | 1,599,325 | 10 | 0.28% | | | |
| Golf Village Self Storage Ltd | | | | 1,116,300 | 3 | 0.23% |
| Triangle Properties Inc. | | | | 1,102,290 | 4 | 0.23% |
| Village Academy Schools Inc. | | | | 1,090,330 | 5 | 0.23% |
| 8761 Moreland LLC | | | | 1,019,410 | 6 | 0.21% |
| Bank One Trust Co Trustee & Roth Family | | | | 958,310 | 7 | 0.20% |
| The Kenney Company LLC | | | | 879,210 | 8 | 0.18% |
| VJP Ltd. | | | | 772,730 | 9 | 0.16% |
| Bob Webb Lakes Edge LLC | | | | 711,550 | 10 | 0.15% |

City of Powell
Tax Incremental Financing (TIF) Collections
December 31, 2017
(cash basis of accounting)

| <u>Fiscal Year Ended</u> | <u>Fiscal Year Received In</u> | <u>Current Tax Collections</u> | <u>Retroactive Tax Collections</u> | <u>Total Tax Collected</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | - | - | - |
| 2008 | 2009 | 131,814 | 140,211 | 272,025 |
| 2009 | 2010 | 241,882 | - | 241,882 |
| 2010 | 2011 | 200,813 | - | 200,813 |
| 2011 | 2012 | 222,872 | - | 222,872 |
| 2012** | 2013 | 206,023 | 19,960 | 225,983 |
| 2013 | 2014 | 434,104 | - | 434,104 |
| 2014 | 2015 | 401,941 | - | 401,941 |
| 2015 | 2016 | 479,989 | - | 479,989 |
| 2016 | 2017 | 544,599 | - | 544,599 |

Note:

*Downtown Tax Incremental Financing effective January 1, 2006 with base year being 2005

**Commercial Tax Incremental Financing effective January 1, 2012 with base year being 2011

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department
2. Delaware County, Ohio Auditor's Office

City of Powell
Principal Revenue Payer Type for Income Taxes
December 31, 2017
(cash basis of accounting)

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Individual</u> | | | | <u>Business</u> | | <u>Total Income Tax</u> |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>Withholding</u> | <u>% of total</u> | <u>Non- withholding</u> | <u>% of total</u> | <u>Net Profits</u> | <u>% of total</u> | |
| 2008 | 1,193,869 | 30.1% | 2,595,907 | 65.5% | 170,553 | 4.3% | 3,960,329 |
| 2009 | 1,252,602 | 31.3% | 2,528,860 | 63.3% | 216,233 | 5.4% | 3,997,695 |
| 2010 | 1,280,117 | 34.8% | 2,327,950 | 63.2% | 73,575 | 2.0% | 3,681,642 |
| 2011 | 1,354,054 | 30.6% | 2,929,395 | 66.2% | 144,600 | 3.3% | 4,428,049 |
| 2012 | 1,423,843 | 33.1% | 2,701,991 | 62.8% | 179,793 | 4.2% | 4,305,627 |
| 2013 | 1,579,230 | 32.9% | 2,952,926 | 61.6% | 263,489 | 5.5% | 4,795,645 |
| 2014 | 1,714,074 | 35.2% | 2,852,847 | 58.7% | 295,982 | 6.1% | 4,862,903 |
| 2015 | 1,896,781 | 35.2% | 3,262,425 | 60.5% | 236,459 | 4.4% | 5,395,665 |
| 2016 | 2,120,084 | 36.2% | 3,338,580 | 57.0% | 401,568 | 6.9% | 5,860,232 |
| 2017 | 2,189,662 | 37.0% | 3,399,027 | 57.5% | 327,613 | 5.5% | 5,916,302 |

City of Powell
Principal Income Levels for Income Taxes
December 31, 2017

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Income Amounts</u> | <u>Number of Taxpayers</u> | <u>Total Income</u> | <u>Percentage Of Income</u> |
|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2013 | \$0 to \$49,999 | 1,307 | \$ 21,423,684 | 3.4% |
| | \$50,000 to \$149,999 | 1,603 | \$ 162,611,275 | 25.8% |
| | \$150,000 to \$249,999 | 976 | \$ 185,706,982 | 29.4% |
| | \$250,000 & over | 528 | \$ 226,298,295 | 35.9% |
| | | | <u>\$ 596,040,236</u> | |
| 2014 | \$0 to \$49,999 | 1,291 | \$ 20,371,998 | 3.0% |
| | \$50,000 to \$149,999 | 1,555 | \$ 159,360,196 | 23.7% |
| | \$150,000 to \$249,999 | 1,030 | \$ 197,855,678 | 29.5% |
| | \$250,000 & over | 579 | \$ 253,335,486 | 37.7% |
| | | | <u>\$ 630,923,358</u> | |
| 2015 | \$0 to \$49,999 | 1,331 | \$ 19,540,782 | 2.9% |
| | \$50,000 to \$149,999 | 1,517 | \$ 155,422,813 | 23.1% |
| | \$150,000 to \$249,999 | 1,084 | \$ 209,067,340 | 31.1% |
| | \$250,000 & over | 661 | \$ 287,348,516 | 42.8% |
| | | | <u>\$ 671,379,451</u> | |
| 2016 | \$0 to \$49,999 | 1,404 | \$ 21,198,536 | 3.2% |
| | \$50,000 to \$149,999 | 1,413 | \$ 143,672,609 | 21.4% |
| | \$150,000 to \$249,999 | 1,162 | \$ 224,749,053 | 33.5% |
| | \$250,000 & over | 680 | \$ 304,624,950 | 45.4% |
| | | | <u>\$ 694,245,148</u> | |

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department
2. Regional Income Tax Agency (R.I.T.A.)

City of Powell, Ohio
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Governmental Activities

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>General Obligation Bonds</u> | <u>Long-Term Bank Loan</u> | <u>Unamortized Premium on Bonds</u> | <u>Percentage of Personal Income</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2008 | 25,980,000 | | 117,457 | 7.09% | \$ 2,087.80 |
| 2009 | 24,540,000 | | 112,118 | 6.74% | \$ 1,984.39 |
| 2010 | 22,900,000 | | 269,711 | 6.36% | \$ 2,014.76 |
| 2011 | 21,495,000 | | 645,605 | 6.00% | \$ 1,899.83 |
| 2012 | 29,680,000 | | 593,565 | 8.10% | \$ 2,565.56 |
| 2013 | 31,715,000 | | 809,396 | 8.55% | \$ 2,710.37 |
| 2014 | 29,750,000 | | 686,627 | 7.57% | \$ 2,400.18 |
| 2015 | 27,530,000 | | 1,251,943 | 7.17% | \$ 2,273.46 |
| 2016 | 25,375,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,065,572 | 6.54% | \$ 2,073.77 |
| 2017 | 23,480,000 | 2,400,000 | 894,716 | 5.85% | \$ 1,853.17 |

City of Powell, Ohio
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>General Obligation Bonds</u> | <u>Add: Unamortized Premium on Bonds</u> | <u>Less: Amounts Available to pay Principal</u> | <u>Total</u> | <u>Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> | <u>Amounts Available to pay Interest</u> |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------|---|-------------------|--|
| 2008 | 25,980,000 | 117,457 | - | 26,097,457 | 1.869% | \$ 2,087.80 | \$ 47,787 |
| 2009 | 24,540,000 | 112,118 | - | 24,652,118 | 1.777% | \$ 1,984.39 | \$ 28,328 |
| 2010 | 22,900,000 | 269,711 | - | 23,169,711 | 1.642% | \$ 2,014.76 | \$ 86,065 |
| 2011 | 21,495,000 | 645,605 | - | 22,140,605 | 1.646% | \$ 1,899.83 | \$ 110,028 |
| 2012 | 29,680,000 | 593,565 | - | 30,273,565 | 2.243% | \$ 2,565.56 | \$ 61,661 |
| 2013 | 31,715,000 | 809,396 | - | 32,524,396 | 2.379% | \$ 2,710.37 | \$ 312,567 |
| 2014 | 29,750,000 | 686,627 | - | 30,436,627 | 2.127% | \$ 2,400.18 | \$ 297,591 |
| 2015 | 27,530,000 | 1,251,943 | - | 28,781,943 | 1.959% | \$ 2,273.46 | \$ 372,668 |
| 2016 | 25,375,000 | 1,065,572 | - | 26,440,572 | 1.741% | \$ 2,073.77 | \$ 493,995 |
| 2017 | 23,480,000 | 894,716 | - | 24,374,716 | 1.469% | \$ 1,853.17 | \$ 121,424 |



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
Legal Debt Margin Information
(accrual basis of accounting)

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Overall debt limit | \$ 51,667,548 | \$ 51,353,625 | \$ 50,975,531 | \$ 51,846,324 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | 25,932,213 | 24,511,672 | 22,813,935 | 12,369,972 |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 25,735,335 | \$ 26,841,953 | \$ 28,161,596 | \$ 39,476,352 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 50.2% | 47.7% | 44.8% | 23.86% |
| ----- | | | | |
| Unvoted debt limit | \$ 27,063,954 | \$ 26,899,518 | \$ 26,701,469 | \$ 27,157,598 |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | 18,730,000 | 18,255,000 | 17,658,935 | 8,279,972 |
| Legal debt margin | \$ 8,286,167 | \$ 8,672,846 | \$ 9,042,534 | \$ 18,877,626 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit | 69.2% | 67.9% | 66.1% | 30.49% |

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| <u>Overall (Voted and Unvoted) Debt Limitation:</u> | |
| Total assessed value | \$ 531,681,190 |
| Debt limit (10 1/2% of total assessed value) | 55,826,525 |
| Debt applicable to limit: (See Note 1) | |
| General obligation bonds & notes | 9,820,000 |
| Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt | <u>121,424</u> |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | <u>9,698,576</u> |
| Legal debt margin | <u>\$ 46,127,949</u> |

Note 1: Section 10 of Ordinance 2011-15 and Section 11 of Ordinances 2012-04 and 2012-05 allows for the exemption of debt from the legal debt margin calculation under ORC section 133.05(B)(7).
(Total Debt exempt by Ordinances: \$16,060,000)

Sources:

1. City of Powell Finance Department

Table P

| <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| \$ 49,440,059 | \$ 49,593,763 | \$ 50,241,592 | \$ 52,583,007 | \$ 53,989,554 | \$ 55,826,525 |
| 10,758,339 | 13,082,433 | 11,677,409 | 9,937,332 | 11,231,005 | 9,698,576 |
| \$ 38,681,720 | \$ 36,511,330 | \$ 38,564,183 | \$ 42,645,675 | \$ 42,758,549 | \$ 46,127,949 |
| 21.76% | 26.38% | 23.24% | 18.90% | 20.80% | 17.37% |
| ----- | | | | | |
| \$ 25,897,174 | \$ 25,977,685 | \$ 26,317,024 | \$ 27,543,480 | \$ 28,280,243 | \$ 29,242,465 |
| 7,793,339 | 7,192,433 | 6,842,409 | 6,167,332 | 5,541,005 | 5,473,576 |
| \$ 18,103,835 | \$ 18,785,252 | \$ 19,474,615 | \$ 21,376,148 | \$ 22,739,238 | \$ 23,768,889 |
| 30.09% | 27.69% | 26.00% | 22.39% | 19.59% | 18.72% |

Unvoted Debt Limitation:

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| Total assessed value | \$ 531,681,190 |
| Debt limit (5 1/2% of total assessed value) | 29,242,465 |
| Debt applicable to limit: (See Note 1) | |
| General obligation bonds & notes | 9,820,000 |
| Less: Debt outside limitations | <u>4,225,000</u> |
| Debt within limitation | 5,595,000 |
| Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt | <u>121,424</u> |
| Total net debt applicable to limit | <u>5,473,576</u> |
| Legal debt margin | <u>\$ 23,768,889</u> |

City of Powell, Ohio
Computation of Direct and Overlapping
Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities
December 31, 2017

| | <u>Debt Outstanding</u> | <u>Percentage Applicable to City ¹</u> | <u>Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Direct: | | | |
| City of Powell | \$ 26,774,716 | 100.00% | \$ 26,774,716 |
| Overlapping: | | | |
| Delaware County | 115,127,477 | 7.88% | 9,072,045 |
| Olentangy Schools ² | 413,291,127 | 15.50% | 64,060,125 |
| Liberty Township | 4,086,250 | 36.96% | 1,510,278 |
| Concord Township | - | 0.79% | - |
| Other Governments - Library | 9,764,160 | 10.44% | 1,019,378 |
| Subtotal | <u>542,269,014</u> | <u>13.95%</u> | <u>75,661,826</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 569,043,730</u> | | <u>\$ 102,436,542</u> |

Note:

1. The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the government's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by City's total taxable assessed value.
2. Outstanding debt as of June 30, 2017, per Olentangy LSD's most recent CAFR.



This page left blank intentionally

City of Powell, Ohio
General Demographic Characteristics
Based on Census Years

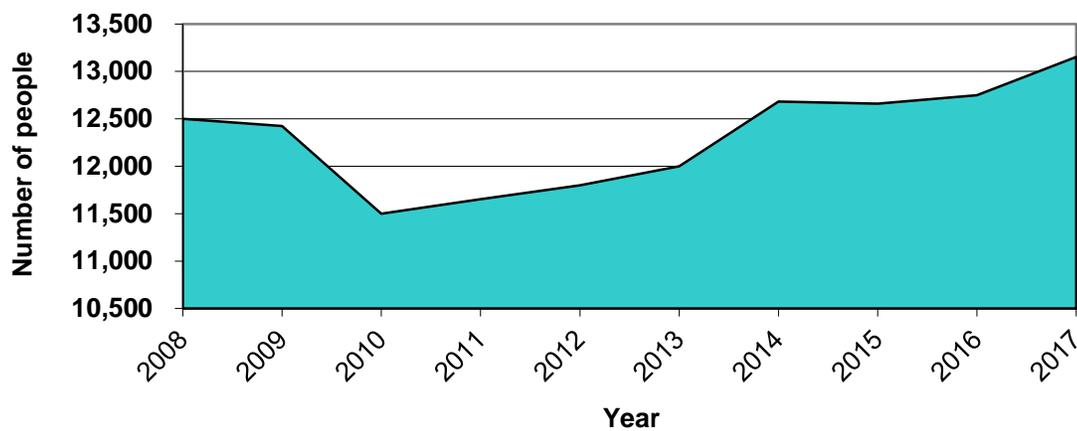
| | <u>2010</u> | <u>2000</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Population | 11,500 | 6,247 |
| Age Distribution | | |
| Under 5 years | 1,001 | 736 |
| 5 to 19 years | 3,158 | 1,590 |
| 20 to 64 years | 6,455 | 3,681 |
| 65 years and older | 886 | 240 |
| Race | | |
| White | 10,172 | 5,890 |
| Asian | 859 | 186 |
| Black | 221 | 97 |
| Other | 248 | 74 |
| Education Attainment | | |
| No diploma | 68 | 48 |
| High School | 611 | 321 |
| Some college | 937 | 599 |
| College degree | 3,548 | 1,914 |
| Graduate | 1,781 | 968 |
| Income of Households | | |
| Less than \$74,999 | 786 | 431 |
| Over \$75,000 | 2,959 | 1,563 |
| Median income | \$ 126,752 | \$ 115,904 |
| Sex | | |
| Male | 5,663 | 3,137 |
| Female | 5,837 | 3,110 |
| Housing Units | | |
| Total housing units | 3,796 | 2,002 |
| Owner-occupied units | 3,574 | 1,835 |
| Renter-occupied units | 222 | 62 |
| Median value of unit | \$337,900 | \$259,200 |

Source:
U.S. Bureau of the Census

City of Powell, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Population ¹ | Personal Income (amount expressed in thousands) | Per Capita Personal Income ² | Median Age ² | School Enrollment ³ | Unemployment | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | | | Delaware County Rate ⁴ | State Rate ⁴ | U.S. Rate ⁴ |
| 2008 | 12,500 | \$ 368,128 | \$ 117,801 | 34.7 | 13,002 | 5.10% | 7.70% | 7.10% |
| 2009 | 12,423 | \$ 365,860 | \$ 117,801 | 34.7 | 14,044 | 7.70% | 10.70% | 9.70% |
| 2010 | 11,500 | \$ 364,412 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 15,316 | 6.40% | 9.60% | 9.40% |
| 2011 | 11,654 | \$ 369,292 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 16,311 | 5.30% | 7.60% | 8.50% |
| 2012 | 11,800 | \$ 373,918 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 17,126 | 4.30% | 6.70% | 7.80% |
| 2013 | 12,000 | \$ 380,256 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 17,855 | 4.60% | 7.10% | 6.70% |
| 2014 | 12,681 | \$ 401,836 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 18,108 | 3.10% | 4.80% | 5.60% |
| 2015 | 12,660 | \$ 401,170 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 18,820 | 3.80% | 5.60% | 5.20% |
| 2016 | 12,750 | \$ 404,022 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 19,392 | 3.40% | 4.70% | 4.50% |
| 2017 | 13,153 | \$ 416,792 | \$ 126,752 | 37.4 | 19,983 | 3.30% | 4.90% | 4.10% |

Population Growth



Source:

1. Non Census years are estimates from Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC)
2. U.S. Census Bureau, 2010 Census
3. Olentangy Local School District, Audited Financial Statements and website
4. Ohio Labor Market Information and Delaware County, Ohio Audited Financial Statements

City of Powell, Ohio
Principal Employers
As of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2008

| <u>Employer</u> | <u>Principal Business</u> | <u>Rank</u> | <u>2017</u> | | <u>Rank</u> | <u>2008</u> | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>% of Total Employment</u> | | <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>% of Total Employment</u> |
| The Ohio State University | Education | 1 | 30,804 | 4.16% | 3 | 20,345 | 2.99% |
| State of Ohio | Government | 2 | 24,067 | 3.25% | 1 | 26,239 | 3.85% |
| Kroger Co. | Retail | 3 | 22,821 | 3.08% | | | 0.00% |
| OhioHealth Corp | Health Care | 4 | 21,117 | 2.85% | 6 | 9,336 | 1.37% |
| JPMorgan Chase & Co | Finance | 5 | 18,600 | 2.51% | 2 | 22,362 | 3.28% |
| Nationwide Mutual Insurance, Co. | Finance | 6 | 14,100 | 1.91% | 4 | 11,768 | 1.73% |
| Nationwide Children's Hospital | Health Care | 7 | 10,032 | 1.36% | | | 0.00% |
| Mount Carmel Health System | Health Care | 8 | 8,852 | 1.20% | 10 | 5,750 | 0.84% |
| City of Columbus | Government | 9 | 8,815 | 1.19% | 7 | 8,227 | 1.21% |
| Columbus City Schools | Education | 10 | 8,004 | 1.08% | 8 | 7,181 | 1.05% |
| United States Government | Government | | | | 5 | 10,726 | 1.57% |
| Franklin County | Government | | | | 9 | 6,055 | 0.89% |
| Total Principal Employers | | | 167,212 | 22.60% | | 127,989 | 18.79% |
| Franklin County Employment | | | | 641,500 | | 595,300 | |
| Delaware County Employment | | | | 98,515 | | 85,900 | |

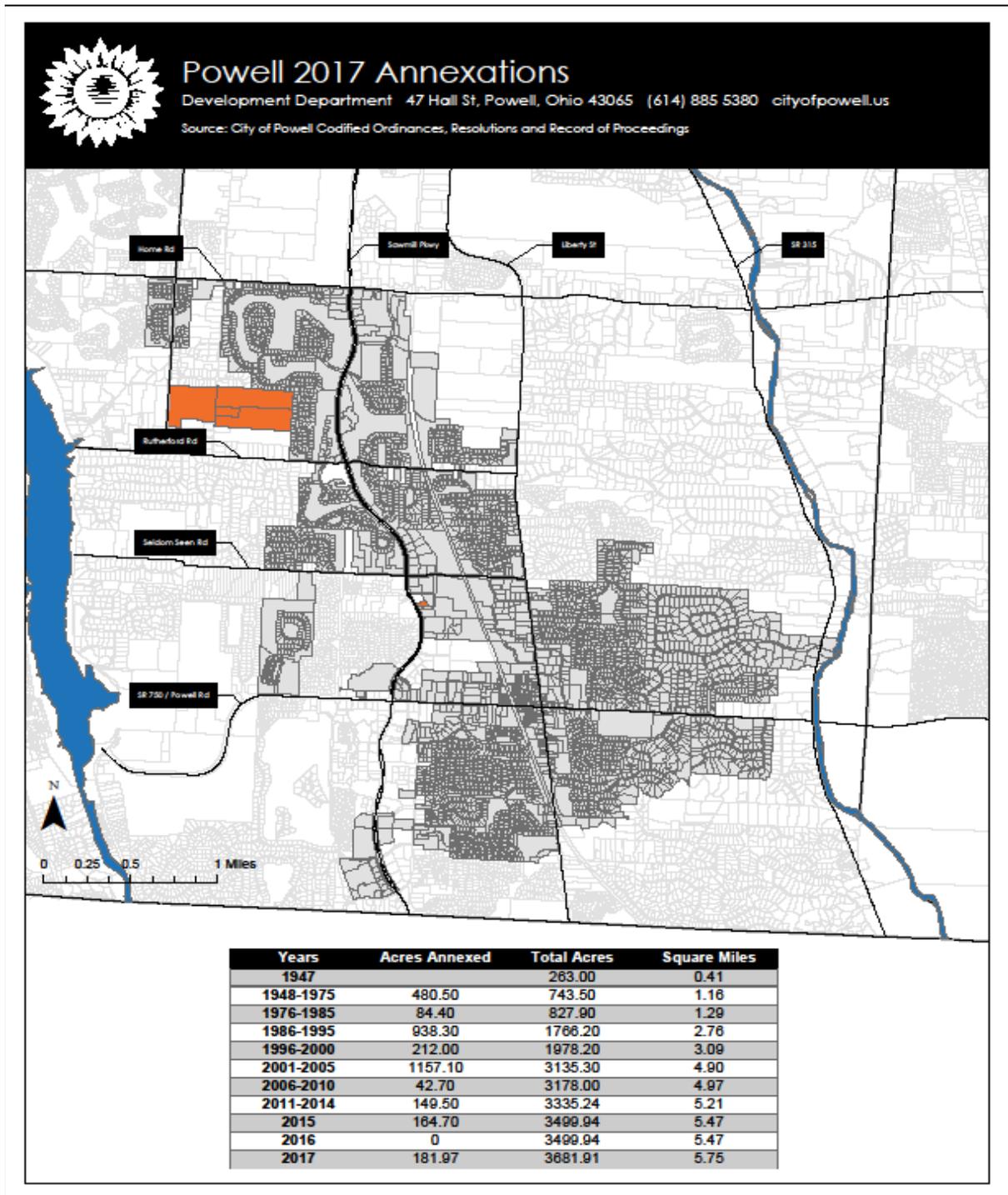
Note:

The City of Powell receives over 90% of its income tax revenue from individuals who work outside the City of Powell. Therefore, the City has reported the largest employers within Delaware and Franklin County where the majority of its residents work.

Source:

1. Franklin and Delaware County audited Financial Statements (most current available)
2. Business First, Columbus Metropolitan Book of Lists

City of Powell, Ohio Growth in Land Area For Selected Years



Source: City Development Department

City of Powell, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <u>Public Safety</u> | | | | |
| Traffic Citations | 319 | 263 | 298 | 319 |
| Arrests | 204 | 153 | 96 | 101 |
| Accidents | 93 | 105 | 144 | 158 |
| <u>Parks and Leisure</u> | | | | |
| Programs offered | 247 | 250 | 252 | 171 |
| Program registrations | 1,548 | 1,503 | 1,437 | 1,663 |
| <u>Community Environment</u> | | | | |
| <u>Building Dept.</u> | | | | |
| Single-family building permits issued | 41 | 32 | 34 | 45 |
| Remodeling permits issued | 33 | 28 | 30 | 49 |
| Commercial building permits issued | 207 | 167 | 184 | 214 |
| <u>Development Dept.</u> | | | | |
| Number of Planning & Zoning Projects Reviewed | 11 | 11 | 16 | 14 |
| Number of Board of Zoning Projects Reviewed | 3 | 2 | 2 | - |
| Number of Historical Downtown Projects Reviewed | 6 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| <u>Engineering Dept.</u> | | | | |
| Number of Engineering Plan Approvals | 6 | 3 | 5 | 2 |
| Number of Conditional Inspection Approvals | 27 | 8 | 26 | 18 |
| Number of Final Inspection Approvals | 58 | 30 | 37 | 30 |
| <u>Public Services</u> | | | | |
| Snow accumulation per winter season (inches) | 23.75 | 36.25 | 41.50 | 8.75 |
| <u>General Government</u> | | | | |
| <u>Community Affairs Dept.</u> | | | | |
| Number of City sponsored events | 6 | 10 | 13 | - |
| <u>Finance Dept.</u> | | | | |
| Vehicle registrations | 10,371 | 10,076 | 11,209 | 11,462 |
| Number of purchase orders issued | 1,085 | 1,007 | 949 | 860 |
| Finance Committee Meetings | 8 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| <u>Council</u> | | | | |
| Number of ordinances issued | 43 | 41 | 55 | 29 |
| Number of resolutions issued | 26 | 20 | 17 | 23 |
| Council meetings | 23 | 20 | 26 | 22 |

Note:

(1) Beginning in 2011, no events were funded with taxpayer dollars, rather, donations were received by outside organizations to fund all city sponsored events. Beginning in 2015 the City took back Holidays in Powell; in 2016 the City took over Powell Fes Sources:

1. Ohio Department of Public Safety, License Statistics report
2. City of Powell various departments

Table V

| <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 258 | 283 | 327 | 179 | 127 | 290 |
| 121 | 93 | 114 | 143 | 141 | 221 |
| 129 | 154 | 121 | 146 | 134 | 147 |
| 271 | 268 | 166 | 200 | 287 | 330 |
| 1,603 | 1,581 | 1,767 | 1,584 | 1,689 | 1,707 |
| 50 | 68 | 104 | 56 | 80 | 73 |
| 24 | 52 | 33 | 45 | 40 | 137 |
| 238 | 144 | 242 | 200 | 250 | 285 |
| 11 | 31 | 19 | 33 | 37 | 36 |
| 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - |
| 6 | 3 | 9 | 6 | - | 4 |
| 5 | 5 | 8 | 21 | 18 | 12 |
| 19 | 34 | 38 | 27 | 46 | 53 |
| 43 | 38 | 41 | 77 | 46 | 33 |
| 13.50 | 23.75 | 55.5 | 9.00 | 12.00 | 11.00 |
| - | - | - | 1 | 12 | 12 |
| 11,826 | 12,026 | 11,486 | 11,684 | 12,453 | 12,538 |
| 886 | 854 | 941 | 797 | 785 | 848 |
| 10 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 11 |
| 41 | 58 | 65 | 63 | 69 | 68 |
| 24 | 26 | 27 | 18 | 23 | 34 |
| 22 | 23 | 26 | 24 | 24 | 22 |

stival

City of Powell, Ohio
Capital Assets Statistics by Function
Last Ten Years

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Parks | | | | |
| Bike paths (feet) ² | 67,350 | 67,350 | 67,350 | 67,350 |
| Buildings | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Park Land (undeveloped) | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Parks | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Public Service | | | | |
| Streets - Commercial (miles) ² | 22.30 | 22.30 | 22.30 | 22.30 |
| Streets - Residential (miles) ² | 78.09 | 78.09 | 78.09 | 78.09 |
| Vehicles | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Building ¹ | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Police | | | | |
| Vehicles | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 |
| Police Station ¹ | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Administration | | | | |
| Building ¹ | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |

Note:

1. Beginning in 2000, Public Service and Police shared the building because a building was purchased in 1997 and then renovated for the administration use.
2. The City implemented GASB Statement No. 34 in 2002 which required the tracking of capital assets therefore only the balance at the beginning of the 2002 is known for many of the previous years. When the actual number is actually available it has been reflected.
3. Administration utilized a building which was connected to an open garage. In 2007, the open garage section and exterior was renovated to include a new police facility.

Source:

1. City Finance Department

Table W

| <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 67,350 | 67,350 | 67,350 | 67,350 | 69,096 | 69,096 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 22.30 | 22.30 | 23.60 | 23.89 | 24.42 | 24.42 |
| 78.09 | 78.09 | 78.12 | 78.12 | 78.30 | 78.30 |
| 11 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 |
| 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 14 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |



City of Powell, Ohio
Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Function | Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31 | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| Public Safety | 19.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 19.0 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | |
| Park Maintenance | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| Recreation Programs | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Community Environment | | | | | |
| Building Dept. | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Development Dept. | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Engineering Dept. | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Public Services | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| General Government | | | | | |
| Administration | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Public Information* | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| Finance | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Mayor/Council | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Total | 53.5 | 54.5 | 54.5 | 52.0 | 50.5 |

| Function | Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31 | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Public Safety | 19.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | |
| Park Maintenance | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| Recreation Programs | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| Community Environment | | | | | |
| Building Dept. | 3.5 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Development Dept. | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Engineering Dept. | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Public Services | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| General Government | | | | | |
| Administration | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Communications | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Finance | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| Mayor/Council | 1.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Total | 51.5 | 54.0 | 55.0 | 56.0 | 56.0 |

Note:

All part-time and seasonal employees for the purposes of this chart are considered to be a 1/2 time employees.

Source:

1. City of Powell Finance Department